Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Vote 2 - Planning & Development Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 1 Executive & Council 1.1 Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town See	1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 12 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	1.3 Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	12 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function
Vote 5 - Road Transport Vote 6 - Waste Water Management Vote 7 - Housing	1.4 1.5	
Vote 8 - Health Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	1.6 1.7 1.8	
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation Vote 11 - Public Safety	1.9 1.10	
Vote 12 - Electricity Vote 13 - Waste Management	Vote 2 Planning & Development 2.1 Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategie	2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
Vote 14 - Water Vote 15 - Other	 Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/ Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building 	2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning 2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	2.4 Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Uni 2.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management	2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management
	2.6 Other: Core Function - Tourism 2.7 2.8	2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism
	2.9	
	2.10 Vote 3 Corporate Services 3.1 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corpo	3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support
	3.1 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corpo 3.2 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Nama Resources 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services
	 4.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Rel 3.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 	3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services
	3.6 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards	3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards
	3.8 3.9	
	3.10 Vote 4 Budget & Treasury	
	4.1 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service 4.2 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management 4.3 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Off	4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service 42 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management
	4.3 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Off 4.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance 4.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Reet Management	4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office 4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance 4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management
	4.6 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology
	4.7 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Manageme 4.8 4.9	4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management
	4.10 Vote 5 Road Transport	
	5.1 Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation 5.2 Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parkin	5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation 5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	5.3 Road Transport: Core Function - Roads 5.4 Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads 5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks
	5.5 Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds 5.6	5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds
	5.7 5.8	
	5.9 5.10 Vote 6 Waste Water Management	
	Vote 6 Waste Water Management 6.1 Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Managemen 6.2 Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management 6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets
	K2 Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets 6.3 6.4	oz - neze naterkenegement. Gele randoor rubb rotets
	6.5 6.6	
	6.7 6.8	
	6.9 6.10	
	Vote 7 Housing 7.1	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2 7.3	
	7.3 7.4 7.5	
	7.6 7.7 7.8	
	7.9 7.9 7.10	
	Vote 8 Health	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	82	o, - prane o autorocej
	8.4 8.5	
	8.6 8.7	
	8.8 8.9	
	8.10 Vote 9 Community & Social Services 9.1 Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and An	9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives
	 Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Community Halls an 9.3 Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls an 9.3 Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funera 	9.7 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities 9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities 9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	9.4 Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape 9.5 Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape 9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape 9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control
	9.6 Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation 9.7 Other: Core Function - Markets	9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation 9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets
	9.8 9.9	
	9.10 Vote 10 Sport & Recreation 10.1 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.1 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: 10.2 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including M) 10.3 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Statiums 10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries) 10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities
	10.3 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities 10.4 10.5	Texa - open end rectreation - Core Fanction - Astreasonal Pacinees
	10.6 10.7	
	10.8 10.9	
	10.10 Vote 11 Public Safety	
	11.1 Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing 11.2 Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	11.1 - Public Salety - Core Function: Cleansing 11.2 - Public Salety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances 11.3 - Public Salety - Core Function: Francing and Fences
	11.4 Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighti	11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection
	11.5 Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals 11.6	11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals
	11.7 11.8 11.9	
	11.9 11.10 Vote 12 Electricity	
	12.1 Electricity: Core Function - Electricity 12.2 Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity 12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	12.3 12.4	
	12.5 12.6	
	12.7 12.8	
	12.9 12.10	
	Vote 13 Waste Management 13.1 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal 13.2 Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling	13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal 13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling
	132 Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling 13.3 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfil) S 13.4 Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Necycling 13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Sold Waste Disposal (Landill Sites) 13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning
	13.5	
	136 137 138	
	13.9 13.10	
	Vote 14 Water 14.1	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2 14.3	
	14.4 14.5 14.6	
	14.6 14.7 14.8	
	14.9 14.10	
	Vote 15 Other	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	16.1 16.2 15.3	
	15.4 15.5	
	15.6 15.7 15.8	
	15.8 15.9 15.10	

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	4		
Municipality	EC142 Senqu	Set name on 'Instructions	s' sheet
Grade	2	1 Grade in terms of the Remune	eration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	Eastern Cape		
Web Address	www.senqu.gov.za		
e-mail Address	info@senqu.gov.za		
3. CONTACT INFORMATION	l		
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	Private Bag X03		
City / Town	Lady Grey		
Postal Code	9755		
Street address			
Building	Senqu Municipal Building		
Street No. & Name	19 Murray Street		
City / Town	Lady Grey		
Postal Code	9755		
General Contacts			
Felephone number	051 603 1300		
ax number	051 603 0445		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	,		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Spe	eaker:
D Number	7408235464086	ID Number	8710160896086
Fitle	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	I Mosisidi	Name	A Manjiya
Felephone number	051 603 1332	Telephone number	051 603 1312
Cell number	071 084 8822	Cell number	081 078 7851
ax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	051 603 0445
E-mail address	Ikemosisili@gmail.com	E-mail address	manjiyaa@senqu.gov.za
Anver/Executive Meyer		Coorctony/DA to the May	
Mayor/Executive Mayor: D Number	6311170860089	Secretary/PA to the May ID Number	8212230648084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Vame	N.P Mposelwa	Name	NG Ndlangwe
Telephone number	051 603 1313	Telephone number	051 603 1314
Cell number	076 432 3132	Cell number	
			073 678 8248
ax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	086 513 5350
E-mail address	mposelwa11@gmail.com	E-mail address	ndlangwen@senqu.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive	Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Dep	outy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
D Number		ID Number	
Fitle		Title	
lame		Name	
Felephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
ax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS	SHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Mur	nicipal Manager:
D Number	7210165497080	ID Number	8112230318086
Fitle	Mr	Title	MS
Name	MM Yawa	Name	N George
Felephone number	051 6031 309	Telephone number	051 603 1308
Cell number	082 856 6773	Cell number	073 8167 755
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	086 215 1243
E-mail address	yawam@sengu.gov.za	E-mail address	georgen@senqu.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer D Number	830917 5106 084	Secretary/PA to the Chi	ef Financial Officer

Name	K Fourie	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 1320	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 382 1062	Cell number	
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	
E-mail address	fouriek@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	

Official reconceptible for other	nitting financial information	Official reconnecible for cubmitting financial information
Official responsible for subr		Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	8506066315084	ID Number
Title	Mr.	Title
Name	A Haji	
Telephone number	051 603 13 43	Telephone number
Cell number	073 596 59 15	Cell number
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number
E-mail address	hajia@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address
Official responsible for subr		Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	890729 0709 086	ID Number
Title	Miss	Title
Name	N Makaba	Name
Telephone number	051 603 14 11	Telephone number
Cell number	076 785 88 07	Cell number
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number
E-mail address	makaban@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address
Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name Telephone number		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number E-mail address		Fax number E-mail address
	nitting financial information	
Official responsible for subn		
Title		
Name		
Telephone number		
Cell number		
Fax number		
E-mail address		
aii uuui 000		

EC142 Senqu - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - February 2018

		Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20								
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	А	A1	B	č	D	Ē	F	G	н		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	7 686	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	7 686	8 147	8 635
Service charges	35 142	-	-	-	-	-	12 319	12 319	47 461	50 308	53 327
Investment revenue	13 780	-	-	-	-	-	1 220	1 220	15 000	15 900	16 854
Transfers recognised - operational	139 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 520	141 387	143 951
Other own revenue	9 775	-	-	-	-	-	1 145	1 145	10 920	6 032	6 394
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	205 902	-	-	-	-	-	14 684	14 684	220 586	221 774	229 162
Employee costs	85 657	-	-	-	-	_	(101)	(101)	85 556	90 690	96 131
Remuneration of councillors	13 428	-	-	-	-	-	(546)	(546)	12 882	13 655	14 475
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 016	-	-	-	-	-	7 490	7 490	28 506	22 290	23 627
Finance charges	2 818	-	-	-	-	-	167	167	2 984	3 163	3 353
Materials and bulk purchases	37 948	-	-	-	-	-	8 124	8 124	46 072	48 836	51 766
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-
Other expenditure	59 278	-	-	-	-	-	4 381	4 381	63 659	66 525	70 517
Total Expenditure	220 145	-	-	-	-	-	19 815	19 815	239 960	245 159	259 868
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 243)		-	-	-	-	(5 131)	(5 131)	(19 374)		(30 707)
Transfers recognised - capital	42 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (E 121)	- (5 131)	-	- 15 783	- 15 582
contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	27 916	-	-	-	-	-	(5 131)	(5151)	22 785	15 765	15 562
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	27 916	-	-	-	-	-	(5 131)	(5 131)	22 785	15 783	15 582
	27,710						(0.101)	(5 151)	22 705	10 700	10 002
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	79 627	-	-	-	-	-	(12 921)	(12 921)	66 707	53 969	63 289
Transfers recognised - capital	42 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Internally generated funds	37 468	_	_	-	-	-	(12 921)	(12 921)	 24 548	 14 800	17 000
Total sources of capital funds	79 627	_	_	_	_	_	(12 921)	(12 921)	66 707	53 969	63 289
							(12 /21)	(12 /21)	00.101		00207
Financial position	400 704						50.040	50.040	050 507	040.040	004 440
Total current assets Total non current assets	199 781 417 804	_	-	-	-		52 816 (11 159)	52 816 (11 159)	252 597 406 645	240 842 438 324	221 440 477 986
Total current liabilities	24 231	_	_	_	_	_	8 119	8 119	32 351	33 920	35 564
Total non current liabilities	35 541	-	_	-	-	_	(1 547)	(1 547)	33 993	36 564	39 598
Community wealth/Equity	557 813	-	-	-	-	-	35 085	35 085	592 898	608 682	624 264
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	51 465	-	-	-	-	-	(9 581)	(9 581)	41 885	42 282	43 909
Net cash from (used) investing	(79 627)		-	-	-	-	12 921	12 921	(66 707)		
Net cash from (used) financing	(757)		-	-	-	-	1	1	(756)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	181 110	-	-	-	-	-	46 481	46 481	227 591	215 139	194 983
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	181 110	-	-	-	-	-	46 481	46 481	227 591	215 139	194 983
Application of cash and investments	146 571	-	-	-	-	-	37 710	37 710	184 282	189 752	193 269
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	34 539	-	-	-	-	-	8 771	8 771	43 310	25 387	1 714
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	416 690	-	-	-	-	-	(16 559)	(16 559)	400 131	431 809	471 471
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 016	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	21 028	22 290	23 627
Renewal of Existing Assets	11 350	-	-	-	-	-	(5 370)	(5 370)	5 980	9 500	9 000
Repairs and Maintenance Free services	9 735	-	-	-	-	-	(396)	(396)	9 339	9 899	10 493
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	12 290	_	-	_	_	-	(809)	(809)	11 482	12 171	12 901
Revenue cost of free services provided	12 290	_	-	-	-	-	(009)	(009)	1 482	2 044	2 166
Households below minimum service level	1 920	_		-	-	_	_		1 920	2 U44	2 100
Water:	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Energy:	8	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	8	8	8
Refuse:	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	36	36
·	50						1		50		50

EC142 Senqu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - February 2018

Standard Description	Ref				Ви	dget Year 2017	//18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		106 290	-	-	-	-	-	6 389	6 389	112 679	110 912	114 352
Executive and council		6 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 675	7 009	7 344
Finance and administration		99 615	-	-	-	-	-	6 389	6 389	106 004	103 903	107 008
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6 068	-	-	-	-	-	(4 361)	(4 361)	1 706	1 805	1 908
Community and social services		1 590	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	1 624	1 718	1 815
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		4 477	-	-	-	-	-	(4 395)	(4 395)	83	87	93
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		43 960	-	-	-	-	_	(1 004)	(1 004)	42 956	43 673	46 052
Planning and development		2 204	-	-	-	-	-	(115)	(115)	2 089		2 323
Road transport		41 756	-	-	-	-	-	(889)	(889)	40 867	41 471	43 729
Environmental protection		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Trading services		91 734	-	_	-	_	_	13 668	13 668	105 402	104 549	113 136
Energy sources		62 996	_	-	-	_	-	7 209	7 209	70 205		75 927
Water management		-	-	_	_	_	_			-	-	
Waste water management			-	_	-	_	_	_		_	_	
Waste management		- 28 737	_	_	_	_	_	- 6 459	- 6 459	- 35 197	36 370	37 209
Other		20737	_	_	_	_	_	(8)	(8)	33		37 203
Total Revenue - Functional	2	248 061	-	-	-	-	-	14 684	14 684	262 745		-
	_											
Expenditure - Functional		04.400						7.4.5	7.4.5	404 050	00 (07	404 500
Governance and administration		94 108	-	-	-	-	-	7 145	7 145	101 253		104 523
Executive and council		27 085	-	-	-	-	-	604	604	27 689		
Finance and administration		64 300	-	-	-	-	-	6 875	6 875	71 175		
Internal audit		2 723	-	-	-	-	-	(333)	(333)	2 390		2 685
Community and public safety		19 585	-	-	-	-	-	(612)	(612)	18 973		21 093
Community and social services		7 912	-	-	-	-	-	885	885	8 798		9 885
Sport and recreation		1 552	-	-	-	-	-	298	298	1 849		2 078
Public safety		10 121	-	-	-	-	-	(1 796)	(1 796)	8 326	8 613	9 130
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		41 575	-	-	-	-	-	1 181	1 181	42 755	45 056	47 759
Planning and development		15 642	-	-	-	-	-	485	485	16 127	17 095	18 120
Road transport		25 750	-	-	-	-	-	728	728	26 478	27 802	29 470
Environmental protection		182	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	151	160	169
Trading services		63 026	-	-	-	-	-	12 194	12 194	75 220	79 733	84 517
Energy sources		42 502	-	-	-	-	-	5 742	5 742	48 244	51 139	54 207
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		2 337	-	-	-	-	-	1 263	1 263	3 600	3 815	4 044
Waste management		18 188	-	-	-	-	-	5 189	5 189	23 377	24 779	26 266
Other		1 850	-	-	-	-	-	(92)	(92)	1 758		1 976
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	220 145	-	-	-	-	-	19 815	19 815	239 960		259 868
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		27 916	-	-	-	-	-	(5 131)	(5 131)	22 785		
References				L	1		ıl	(2.57)	()	0		

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes.

Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFIAA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Perfo	rman	ce (functional classification) - B - February 2018

Standard Classification Description	Ref				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
			5	6	7
R thousand	1	А	A1	В	С
Revenue - Functional					
Municipal governance and administration		106 290	-	-	-
Executive and council		6 675	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		6 675	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	
Finance and administration		99 615	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support		32	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office		16	-	-	-
Finance		77 435	-	-	-
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-
Human Resources		189	-	-	
Information Technology		-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	
Property Services		-	-	-	
Risk Management		-	-	-	
Security Services		-	_	-	
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	
Valuation Service		21 943	_	_	
Internal audit		-	_	_	
Governance Function		_	_	_	
Community and public safety		6 068	-	-	
Community and social services		1 590	_	-	
Aged Care		_	_	_	
Agricultural		_	_	_	
Animal Care and Diseases		_	_	_	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		37	_	_	
Child Care Facilities		_	_	_	
Community Halls and Facilities		51	_	_	
Consumer Protection		_	_	_	
Cultural Matters		_	_	_	
Disaster Management		_	_	_	
Education		_	_	_	
Indigenous and Customary Law					
Industrial Promotion					
Language Policy					
Libraries and Archives		1 502			
Literacy Programmes		1 302			
Media Services					
Museums and Art Galleries				_	
Population Development				_	
Provincial Cultural Matters			_	_	
Theatres		_	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-

Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	_	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	_	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Public safety Civil Defence	4 477	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	413	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	3 940	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	124	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	43 960	-	-	-
Planning and development	2 204	-	-	-
Billboards	212	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	36	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	1 956	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-
Road transport	41 756	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	3 055	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-
Roads	38 701	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-
Trading services	91 734	-	-	-
Energy sources	62 996	-	_	_
Electricity	62 996			

	I				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		_	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		_	_	_	_
Sewerage		_	_	_	_
Storm Water Management		_	_	_	_
Waste Water Treatment		_	_	_	_
Waste management		28 737	_	_	_
Recycling		20 / 5/	_	_	_
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		_		_	_
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		28 737	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-
Other		11	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		11	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	248 061	-	-	_
Evenenditure Eurotional					
Expenditure - Functional		04.100			
Municipal governance and administration		94 108	-	-	_
Executive and council		27 085	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		17 844	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		9 241	-	-	-
Finance and administration		64 300	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support		8 903	-	-	-
Asset Management		1 290	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office		7 005	-	-	-
Finance		6 234	-	-	-
Fleet Management		1 959	-	-	-
Human Resources		9 693	-	-	-
Information Technology		4 976	-	-	-
Legal Services		2 773	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		6 469	-	-	-
Property Services		3 829	-	-	-
Risk Management		1 283	-	-	-
Security Services		1 423	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		2 639	-	-	-
Valuation Service		5 823	-	-	-
Internal audit		2 723	-	-	-
Governance Function		2 723	-	_	-
Community and public safety		19 585	-	-	_
Community and social services		7 912	-	-	_
Aged Care		_	_	_	-
Agricultural		_	_	_	_
Animal Care and Diseases					
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 713			
Child Care Facilities		1713			_
	I	_		_	-

Community Halls and Facilities	1	4 000			
Consumer Protection		4 338	-	-	-
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1 862	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	_	_
Sport and recreation		1 552	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		204	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 348	-	-	-
Public safety		10 121	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-
Cleansing		5 317	_	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	_	_	-
Fencing and Fences		245	_	_	_
Fire Fighting and Protection		3 400	_	_	_
Licensing and Control of Animals		1 159	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_
Informal Settlements		_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_
Ambulance		_	_	_	_
Health Services		_	_	_	_
Laboratory Services		_	_	_	_
Food Control		_	_	_	_
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable					
Vector Control				_	_
Chemical Safety		-	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		41 575		-	
Planning and development		15 642	-	-	
Billboards		230		-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		6 288	-	_	-
Central City Improvement District		0 200	-	_	-
		-	_	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		2 888	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		3 849	_	-	-
Project Management Unit		2 387	_	_	_
Provincial Planning		_	_	_	_
Support to Local Municipalities		_	_	_	_
Road transport		25 750	-	-	_
•				I	I I

Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	1	5 074			
Pounds		5 074 49	-	_	-
Public Transport		49	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		_	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		20 116	-	-	-
		512	-	-	-
Environmental protection		182	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		85	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		98	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-
Trading services		63 026	-	-	-
Energy sources		42 502	-	-	-
Electricity		40 143	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 359	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	_	-	-
Water Storage		_	_	_	-
Waste water management		2 337	-	-	_
Public Toilets		98	-	-	-
Sewerage		_	_	_	_
Storm Water Management		2 238	_	_	_
Waste Water Treatment		_	_	_	_
Waste management		18 188	-	_	_
Recycling		459	_	_	_
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		4 249	_	_	_
Solid Waste Removal		13 479	_	_	_
Street Cleaning		1	_	_	_
Other		1 850	_	_	_
Abattoirs		-			
Air Transport			_		_
Forestry					_
Licensing and Regulation		- 335	_		
Markets		237			
Tourism		1 278			-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	220 145	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	5	220 143	-	-	-
		21 910	-	-	_

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Ma.

et Year 2017/	/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Yea +2 2019/20
Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
8	9	10	11	12		
D	E	F	G	Н		
_	-	6 389	6 389	112 679	110 912	114
_	_	-	-	6 675	7 009	73
-	_	_	_	6 675	7 009	7
_	_	_	_	_	_	
_	_	6 389	6 389	106 004	103 903	107
_	_	5 206	5 206	5 238	10	
_	_		-		_	
		0	0	16	17	
		Ū	0	77 435	79 163	80
			-	11 400	19 103	00
-	_	-	-	-	-	
-	-	(89)	(89)	100	106	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	9	9	9	10	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	1 263	1 263	23 206	24 598	26
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	_	-	-	
-	-	(4 361)	(4 361)	1 706	1 805	1
-	-	34	34	1 624	1 718	1
-	_	-	_	_	-	
_	_	_	_	_	_	
_	_	_	_	_	_	
_	_	_	_	37	39	
_	_	_	_	-	_	
_	_	32	32	82	87	
_	_		-	-	_	
			_	_		
-	_	_	_	-	_	
-	_	_	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	2	2	1 504	1 591	1
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
	_	_	_	_	_	

_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	-	_	_	_	_	-
_	_	-	_	_	_	-
_	-	(4 395)	(4 395)	83	87	93
-	-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	(409)	(409)	4	4	4
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(3 940)	(3 940)	-	-	-
-	-	(46)	(46)	79	83	88
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	(1 004)	(1 004)	42 956	43 673	46 052
-	-	(1 004)	(1 004) (115)	42 938 2 089	43 873	2 323
_	-	(113)	(113)	2 089	85	90
		(132)	(152)			- 50
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	-	_	_	_	_	-
_	_	-	_	_	_	-
-	-	17	17	53	56	60
-	-	-	-	1 956	2 062	2 173
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	-	_
-	-	(889)	(889)	40 867	41 471	43 729
-	-	(885)	(885)	2 170	2 301	2 439
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(4)	(4)	38 697	39 170	41 291
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	_	-	-
	_	_	-	_	-	_
			_	_		_
			_	_		_
_	_		_	_	_	_
	_	13 668	13 668	105 402	104 549	113 136
_	_	7 209	7 209	70 205	68 179	75 927
_	_	7 209	7 209	70 205	68 179	75 927
		1203	1200	10200	00 110	10 021

-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	6 459	6 459	35 197	36 370	37 209
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	5 559	5 559	34 297	35 416	36 198
-	_	900	900	900	954	1 011
-	_	(8)	(8)	3	3	3
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(8)	(8)	3	3	3
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	14 684	14 684	262 745	260 942	275 451
		7 145	- 7 145	101 253	98 607	104 523
-	-	604	604	27 689	28 926	30 661
-	-				18 351	19 452
-	_	(532) 1 135	(532) 1 135	17 312 10 376	10 575	19 452
-	-	6 875	6 875	71 175	67 148	71 176
-	-	3 487	3 487	12 391	9 694	10 276
_	_	219	219	1 510	1 600	1 696
_	_	(41)	(41)	6 964	7 382	7 825
_	_	919	919	7 153	7 582	8 037
_	_	(84)	(84)	1 875	1 988	2 107
_	_	(3 925)	(3 925)	5 768	6 061	6 425
_	_	(1 102)	(1 102)	3 873	4 106	4 352
_	_	1 707	1 707	4 480	4 749	5 034
_	_	533	533	7 001	7 103	7 530
_	_	4 525	4 525	8 353	4 367	4 629
_	-	(39)	(39)	1 244	1 318	1 398
_	-	(14)	(14)	1 409	1 494	1 584
_	-	441	441	3 081	3 266	3 461
-	-	248	248	6 072	6 436	6 822
-	-	(333)	(333)	2 390	2 533	2 685
-	-	(333)	(333)	2 390	2 533	2 685
-	-	(612)	(612)	18 973	19 899	21 093
_	_	885	885	8 798	9 326	9 885
-	-	-	-	_	-	-
_	_	_	-	_	_	_
_	_	_	-	_	_	_
_	_	302	302	2 015	2 136	2 264
_	_	-	_	_	_	_

			L			
-	-	572	572	4 910	5 204	5 516
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	_	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	11	11	1 873	1 986	2 105
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	298	298	1 849	1 960	2 078
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	198	198	198	210	223
-	-	(204)	(204)	-	-	-
_	-	303	303	1 651	1 750	1 855
-	-	(1 796)	(1 796)	8 326	8 613	9 130
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	2 010	2 010	7 327	7 767	8 233
-	-	73	73	73	78	82
-	-	(30)	(30)	215	228	242
-	-	(3 400)	(3 400)	-	-	-
-	-	(448)	(448)	710	541	573
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	1 181	1 181	42 755	45 056	47 759
-	-	485	485	16 127	17 095	18 120
-	-	(8)	(8)	222	236	250
-	-	1 190	1 190	7 478	7 926	8 402
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(255)	(255)	2 633	2 791	2 959
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(500)	(500)	0.050	0.450	0.050
-	-	(593)	(593)	3 256	3 452	3 659
-	-	151	151	2 537	2 690	2 851
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	728	728	26 478	27 802	29 470

		(2 474)	(2 474)	2 600	2 491	2 640
-	-					
-	_	308	308	357	378	401
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 962	3 140
-	-	101	101	20 217	21 430	22 716
-	-	(2)	(2)	509	540	572
-	-	(32)	(32)	151	160	169
-	-	(12)	(12)	73	78	82
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(20)	(20)	77	82	87
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	12 194	12 194	75 220	79 733	84 517
-	-	5 742	5 742	48 244	51 139	54 207
-	-	6 095	6 095	46 238	49 012	51 953
-	-	(353)	(353)	2 006	2 127	2 254
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1 263	1 263	3 600	3 815	4 044
-	-	191	191	289	306	325
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1 072	1 072	3 311	3 509	3 720
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	5 189	5 189	23 377	24 779	26 266
-	-	24	24	483	512	542
-	-	12	12	4 260	4 516	4 787
-	-	4 827	4 827	18 307	19 405	20 569
-	-	326	326	327	347	367
-	-	(92)	(92)	1 758	1 864	1 976
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(25)	(25)	310	329	348
-	-	(11)	(11)	226	240	254
-	-	(56)	(56)	1 222	1 295	1 373
-	-	19 815	19 815	239 960	245 159	259 868
-	-	(5 131)	(5 131)	22 785	15 783	15 582

rkets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

Vote Description					B	adget Year 2017	718				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	в	с	D	E	F	G	н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 675	7 009	7 34
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 992	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	2 009	2 118	2 23
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		433	-	-	-	-	-	4 994	4 994	5 427	210	22
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		99 394	-	-	-	-	-	1 263	1 263	100 657	103 778	106 87
Vote 5 - Road Transport		41 756	-	-	-	-	-	(889)	(889)	40 867	41 471	43 72
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 601	-	-	-	-	-	26	25	1 626	1 721	1 81
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		4 477	-	-	-	-	-	(4 395)	(4 395)	83	87	9
Vote 12 - Electricity		62 996	-	-	-	-	-	7 209	7 209	70 205	68 179	75 92
Vote 13 - Waste Management		28 737	-	-	-	-	-	6 459	6 459	35 197	35 370	37 20
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	248 061	-	-	-	-	-	14 684	14 684	262 745	260 942	275 45
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		29 808						271	271	30 079	31 459	33 34
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		17 973						398	398	18 371	19 473	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		33 321	_	-				6 305	6 305	39.625	33 705	
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		29 928						601	601	30 528	32 360	
Vote 5 - Road Transport		25 750	_					728	728	26 478	27 802	
Vote 6 - Waste Water Managemen		2 337	-	-	-	-	-	1 263	1 263	3 600	3 815	
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		8 667	-	-	-	-	-	818	818	9 484	10 054	10 65
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 552	-	-	-	-	-	298	298	1 849	1 960	2 07
Vote 11 - Public Safety		10 121	-	-	-	-	-	(1 795)	(1 796)	8 325	8 6 1 3	9 13
Vote 12 - Electricity		42 502	-	-	-	-	-	5742	5 742	48 244	51 139	54 20
Vote 13 - Waste Management		18 188	-	-	-	-	-	5 189	5 189	23 377	24 779	26 29
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	220 145	-	-	-	-	-	19 815	19 815	239 960	245 159	259 86
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	27 916	-				-	(5 131)	(5 131)	22 785	15 783	15 58

<u>References</u> 1. Invest Vate' e.a. Department II different in standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 3. (Intercomolete if a newslaw adjusted budget has been anonwed in the same financial year. Bethert most recent adjuste

4. Additional cash backed accumulated fundstampent funds (MFMA section 18(7)(b) and section 28(2)(c)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where undersponding could been foreseen)

Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

 Adjustments to intersets interimational or Provincial conditional 8. Adjusts – Üther Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); add

20(2)w/ 9: G = B + C + D + E + F 10: Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Vote Description					E	Budget Year 2017/
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D
Revenue by Vote	1					
Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		6 675 6 675	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		_	_	_	_	_
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 992	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		36	_	_	_	_
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		1 956	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		_	-	_	_	_
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		433	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		32	-	-	_	_
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		189	_	_	_	_
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		_	-	_	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		_	_	_	_	_
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		_	-	-	_	-
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		_	_	_	_	_
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		212	-	-	-	-

EC142 Senqu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	ĺ	99 394	_	_	_	_
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		,,,,,,,,				
Valuation Service		21 943	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		-	_	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		16	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		77 435	_	_	_	_
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		_	_	_	_	_
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		-	_	_	_	_
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		41 756	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		_	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		3 055	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		38 701	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		_	_	-	-	-
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		_	_	_	_	_
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		-	_	-	-	-
Vete 7. Upusing						
Vote 7 - Housing 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 601	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		1 502	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		51	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		37				
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	_	_	_	_

9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function -						
Pollution Control 9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and		-	-	-	-	-
Regulation		11	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		4 477	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		413	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	_	-	-	_
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		3 940	-	-	-	_
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		124	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		62 996	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		00.000				
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting		62 996	-	-	-	-
and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		28 737	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		28 737	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	_	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	248 061	-	-	-	-

Free and theme has Made						
Expenditure by Vote	1					
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		29 808	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		17 844	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		9 241	-	_	_	_
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		2 723	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		17 973	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		6 288	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		2 888	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		3 849	-	_	_	_
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		2 387	_	-	-	_
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		1 283	_	_	_	_
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		1 278	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		33 321	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		8 903	_	_	_	_
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		9 693	-	-	-	_
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		2 773	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		6 469	_	_	_	_
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		3 829	_	_	_	_
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		1 423	_	_	_	_
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		230	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		29 928	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		5 823	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		1 290	-	_	_	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		7 005	-	-	-	-

4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	6 234	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	1 959	_	-	_	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	4 976	_	_	_	_
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	2 639	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport	25 750	_	_	_	-
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	2 885		-	_	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	2 190	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	20 116	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	512	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	49	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	2 337	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management	2 238	_	-	_	-
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	98	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	8 667	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	1 862	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	4 338	_	-	_	-
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 713	_	_	_	_
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	85		_	_	_
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	98		_	_	_
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	335		_	_	_
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets	237		-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	1 552	-	-	-	-

						1
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 348	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		204	-	-	-	_
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		10 121	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		5 317	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		91	_	_	_	_
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		245	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		3 400	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		1 067	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		42 502	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		40 143	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 359	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		18 188	_	_	_	_
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		13 479	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		459	_	_	_	_
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		4 249	_	_	_	_
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		1	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water		-	_	_	_	_
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	_	_	-	_
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	220 145	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	27 916	-	_	_	_

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

February 2018

8				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
E	Г	G	п		
-	-	-	6 675	7 009	7 344
-	-	-	6 675	7 009	7 344
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	17	- 17	2 009	2 118	2 233
			2 000	2110	2 200
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	_	_	-	-
-	17	17	53	56	60
-	_	_	1 956	2 062	2 173
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	_	-	-
_	4 994	_ 4 994	_ 5 427	210	222
-	5 206	5 206	5 238	10	10
-	(89)	(89)	100	106	112
-	_	_	_	-	-
-	-	_	_	-	-
-	9	9	9	10	10
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	(132)	(132)	80	85	90
		-			

-	1 263	1 263	100 657	103 778	106 875
-	1 263	1 263	23 206	24 598	26 074
-	-	_	-	-	-
_	0	0	16	17	18
_	_	_	77 435	79 163	80 784
-	_	_	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(889)	(889)	40 867	41 471	43 729
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(885)	(885)	2 170	2 301	2 439
-	(4)	(4)	38 697	39 170	41 291
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	_
		-	-		
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-			-	-
		-	-		
-	26	26	1 626	1 721	1 818
-	2	2	1 504	1 591	1 681
_	32	32	82	87	93
	52	52	02	01	
-	-	-	37	39	42
-	-	-	-	-	-

1					
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	(8)	(8)	3	3	3
	(0)	(0)	-	5	
		-	-		
-	-	_	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	(, , , , ,)	-	-		
-	(4 395)	(4 395)	83	87	93
	(409)	(400)	4	4	4
_	(409)	(409)	4	4	4
_	_	_	-	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(3 940)	(3 940)	-	-	-
-	(46)	(46)	79	83	88
	7.000	-	-	(0.470	75.007
-	7 209	7 209	70 205	68 179	75 927
	7 209	7 209	70 205	68 179	75 927
	7 200	7 200	10 200	00 110	10 021
_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-		
-	6 459	6 459	35 197	36 370	37 209
-	5 559	5 559	34 297	35 416	36 198
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	_	-
	900	900	900	954	1 011
_	300		-	504	TUT
-	-	_	_	_	-
_	_	-	-	_	_
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	14 684	14 684	262 745	260 942	275 451

-	271	271	30 079	31 459	33 347
-	(532)	(532)	17 312	18 351	19 452
-	1 135	1 135	10 376	10 575	11 210
-	(333)	(333)	2 390	2 533	2 685
-	398	- 398	- 18 371	19 473	20 641
-	1 190	1 190	7 478	7 926	8 402
-	(255)	(255)	2 633	2 791	2 959
	(593)	(593)	3 256	3 452	3 659
	151	(333)	2 537	2 690	2 851
_	(39)	(39)	1 244	1 318	1 398
-	(56)	(56)	1 222	1 295	1 373
-	6 305	6 305	39 625	33 705	35 727
_	3 487	3 487	12 391	9 694	10 276
-	3 487 (3 925)	3 487 (3 925)	12 391 5 768	9 694 6 061	10 276 6 425
- - -	(3 925) 1 707	(3 925) 1 707	5 768 4 480	6 061 4 749	6 425 5 034
	(3 925) 1 707 533	(3 925) 1 707 533	5 768 4 480 7 001	6 061 4 749 7 103	6 425 5 034 7 530
- - - -	(3 925) 1 707 533 4 525	(3 925) 1 707 533 4 525	5 768 4 480 7 001 8 353	6 061 4 749 7 103 4 367	6 425 5 034 7 530 4 629
- - - -	(3 925) 1 707 533 4 525 (14)	(3 925) 1 707 533 4 525 (14)	5 768 4 480 7 001 8 353 1 409	6 061 4 749 7 103 4 367 1 494	6 425 5 034 7 530 4 629 1 584
	(3 925) 1 707 533 4 525 (14) (8)	(3 925) 1 707 533 4 525 (14) (8) –	5 768 4 480 7 001 8 353 1 409 222 -	6 061 4 749 7 103 4 367 1 494 236	6 425 5 034 7 530 4 629 1 584 250
	(3 925) 1 707 533 4 525 (14) (8) 601	(3 925) 1 707 533 4 525 (14) (8) – 601	5 768 4 480 7 001 8 353 1 409 222 - 30 528	6 061 4 749 7 103 4 367 1 494 236 32 360	6 425 5 034 7 530 4 629 1 584 250 34 301
	(3 925) 1 707 533 4 525 (14) (8) 601 248	(3 925) 1 707 533 4 525 (14) (8) – 601 248	5 768 4 480 7 001 8 353 1 409 222 - 30 528 6 072	6 061 4 749 7 103 4 367 1 494 236 32 360 6 436	6 425 5 034 7 530 4 629 1 584 250 34 301 6 822
	(3 925) 1 707 533 4 525 (14) (8) 601	(3 925) 1 707 533 4 525 (14) (8) - 601 248 219	5 768 4 480 7 001 8 353 1 409 222 - 30 528	6 061 4 749 7 103 4 367 1 494 236 32 360	6 425 5 034 7 530 4 629 1 584 250 34 301

		1			
-	919	919	7 153	7 582	8 037
-	(84)	(84)	1 875	1 988	2 107
-	(1 102)	(1 102)	3 873	4 106	4 352
-	441	441	3 081	3 266	3 461
-	728	728	 26 478	27 802	29 470
-	(90)	(90)	2 795	2 962	3 140
-	410	410	2 600	2 491	2 640
-	101	101	20 217	21 430	22 716
-	(2)	(2)	509	540	572
-	308	308 _	357	378	401
-	1 263	1 263	3 600	3 815	4 044
-	1 072	1 072	3 311	3 509	3 720
-	191	191	289	306	325
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	818	- 818	- 9 484	10.054	10.457
-	11	11	9 464 1 873	10 054 1 986	10 657 2 105
-	572	572	4 910	5 204	5 516
-	302	302	2 015	2 136	2 264
-	(12)	(12)	73	78	82
-	(20)	(20)	77	82	87
-	(25) (11)	(25) (11)	310 226	329 240	348 254
-	298	- 298	_ 1 849	1 960	2 078

-	303	303	1 651	1 750	1 855
-	(5)	(5)	198	210	223
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(1 796)	(1 796)	8 326	8 613	9 130
-	2 010	2 010	7 327	7 767	8 233
-	(18)	(18)	73	78	82
-	(30)	(30)	215	228	242
	(2,400)	(3 400)			
-	(3 400)	(3 400)	-	-	-
-	(357)	(357)	710	541	573
-	5 742	5 742	48 244	51 139	54 207
-	6 095	6 095	46 238	49 012	51 953
-	(353)	(353)	2 006	2 127	2 254
-	5 189	5 189	23 377	24 779	26 266
-	4 827	4 827	18 307	19 405	20 569
-	24	24	483	512	542
-	12	12	4 260	4 516	4 787
-	326	326	327	347	367
_	-	-	-	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_		
-	19 815	19 815	239 960	245 159	259 868
_	(5 131)	(5 131)	22 785	15 783	15 582

EC142 Senqu - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - February 2018

			Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	-	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Source								_				
Property rates	2	7 686	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	7 686	8 147	8 635
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	31 942	-	-	-	-	-	6 932	6 932	38 875	41 207	43 679
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	3 199	-	-	-	-	-	5 387	5 387	8 586	9 101	9 647
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		429	-	-	-	-	-	(339)	(339)	90	95	
Interest earned - external investments		13 780	-	-	-	-	-	1 220	1 220	15 000	15 900	16 854
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 579	-	-	-	-	-	521	521	2 100	2 226	2 360
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		516	-	-	-	-	-	(462)	(462)	54	57	61
Licences and permits		1 532	-	-	-	-	-	(476)	(476)	1 056	1 119	
Agency services		795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	795	843	893
Transfers and subsidies		139 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 520	141 387	143 951
Other revenue	2	4 924	-	-	-	-	-	1 901	1 901	6 825	1 692	1 793
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		205 902	-	-	-	-	-	14 684	14 684	220 586	221 774	229 162
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		85 657	-	_	_	-	_	(101)	(101)	85 556	90 690	96 131
Remuneration of councillors		13 428	_	_	-	_	_	(546)	(546)	12 882	13 655	14 475
Debt impairment		4 983	_	_	_	_	_	(010)	(0.0)	4 983	5 281	5 598
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 016	-	-	-	-	-	7 490	7 490	28 506	22 290	23 627
Finance charges		2 818	_	_	-	-	_	167	167	2 984	3 163	3 353
Bulk purchases		30 103	-	-	-	-	-	3 227	3 227	33 331	35 331	37 451
Other materials		7 844	_	_	-	_	_	4 896	4 896	12 741	13 505	14 315
Contracted services		23 678	-	-	-	-	-	3 810	3 810	27 488	28 183	29 874
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-
Other expenditure		30 618	-	-	-	-	-	571	571	31 189	33 060	35 044
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		220 145	-	-	-	-	-	19 815	19 815	239 960	245 159	259 868
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(14 243) 42 159	-	-	-	-	-	(5 131)	(5 131)	(19 374) 42 159	(23 385)	(30 707) 46 289
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public		42 109								72 133	00 100	40 209
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		27 916	-	-	-	-	-	(5 131)	(5 131)	22 785	15 783	15 582
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		27 916	-	-	-	-	-	(5 131)	(5 131)	22 785	15 783	15 582
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		27 916	-	-	-	-	-	(5 131)	(5 131)	22 785	15 783	15 582
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		27 916	-	-	-	-	-	(5 131)	(5 131)	22 785	15 783	15 582
References	•											

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(q)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(q)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on exi

9. G = B + C + D + E + F 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - February 2018

Description	Ref		-		Bu	dget Year 2017	/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
D there are de			5 A1	6 B	7	8	9	10 F	11	12		
R thousands Capital expenditure - Vote	-	A	AT	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		7 600	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	6 100	7 000	6 500
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		29 921	-	-	-	-	-	(1 392)	(1 392)	28 528	15 100	18 200
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing Vote 8 - Health		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		2 650	-	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	1 450	3 250	7 100
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		500	-	-	-	-	-	894	894	1 394	_	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		800	-	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		7 000	-	-	-	-	-	318	318	7 318	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		15 600	-	-	-	-	-	(5 146)	(5 146)	10 454	24 319	17 589
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	64 071	-	-	-	-	-	(8 826)	(8 826)	55 244	49 669	49 389
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	1 821	-	-	-	-	-	(360)	(360)	1 461	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development	1	151	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	117	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		96	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	130	-	_
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		1 516 3 096	-	-	-	-	-	(405) 409	(405) 409	1 111 3 505	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		3 0 90	-	-	_	_	_	409	405	3 505	_	_
Vote 7 - Housing		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 586	1 586	1 586	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		900	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	1 250	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		2 700	-	-	-	-	-	(1 516)	(1 516)	1 183	-	7 200
Vote 12 - Electricity		138	-	-	-	-	-	117	117	255	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		5 140	-	-	-	-	-	(4 275)	(4 275)	865	4 300	6 700
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		- 15 557	-	-	-	-	-	(4 094)	(4 094)	11 463	4 300	13 900
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		79 627	_	-	_	-	_	(12 921)	(12 921)	66 707	53 969	63 289
Capital Expenditure - Functional								, ,	, ,			
Governance and administration		11 033	_	-	-	-	-	(2 231)	(2 231)	8 802	7 000	6 500
Executive and council		1 781	-	-	-	-	-	(340)	(340)	1 441	-	-
Finance and administration		9 212	-	-	-	-	-	(1 871)	(1 871)	7 342	7 000	6 500
Internal audit		40	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	20	-	-
Community and public safety		7 550	-	-	-	-	-	(686)	(686)	6 863	3 250	14 300
Community and social services		2 650	-	-	-	-	-	386	386	3 036	3 250	7 100
Sport and recreation		1 400	-	-	-	-	-	1 244	1 244	2 644	-	-
Public safety		3 500	-	-	-	-	-	(2 316)	(2 316)	1 183	-	7 200
Housing	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Economic and environmental services	1	33 167	_	-	-	-	_	(1 017)	(1 017)	32 150	15 100	18 200
Planning and development	1	151	-	-	-	-	_	(1017) (34)	(1017) (34)	32 130 117	-	10 200
Road transport	1	33 016	-	-	-	-	_	(983)	(983)	32 033	15 100	18 200
Environmental protection	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1	27 878	-	-	-	-	-	(8 987)	(8 987)	18 892	28 619	24 289
Energy sources	1	7 138	-	-	-	-	-	434	434	7 573	-	-
Water management	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	1	20 740	-	-	-	-	-	(9 421)	(9 421)	11 319	28 619	24 289
Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	- 79 627	-		-	-	-	(12 921)	- (12 921)	66 707	53 969	63 289
	,	17 027	-	-	-	-	-	(12 721)	(12 721)	00 /0/	J3 709	03 209
Funded by:	1	10.150								10 100	20.400	40.000
National Government	1	42 159	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Provincial Government District Municipality	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other transfers and grants	1		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	42 159	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Public contributions & donations	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		37 468	-	-	-	-	-	(12 921)	(12 921)	24 548	14 800	17 000
Total Capital Funding	1	79 627	-	-	-	-	-	(12 921)	(12 921)	66 707	53 969	63 289

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Voto Decoription					E	Budget Year 2017/
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2					
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	_	-	_
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	_	_	_
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		7 600	-	-	_	-
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	_
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		_	_	_	-	_
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		_	_	_	_	_
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		7 600	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		_	-	_	_	_

EC142 Senqu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - February 2018

Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -
Fleet Management 4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -
Information Technology 4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -
Supply Chain Management
Vote 5 - Road Transport
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets
Vote 7 - Housing
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Health
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and
Crematoriums 9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function -
Biodiversity and Landscape

I						
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		-	-	_	_	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		_	_	_	_	_
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		500	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		500	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		800	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	_	_	_	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	_	_	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		800	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		7 000	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		7 000	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		15 600	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		500	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		_	_	_	_	_
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		15 100	_	_	_	_
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	_	_	_
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		64 071	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2					

Single-year expenditure appropriation	1				
Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor	18	21 –	-	-	-
and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function -	1 6	61 –	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1	20 –	_	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		40 –	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development	1	51 –	-	-	-
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1	31 –	_	_	_
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		20 –	_	-	-
2.2. Discription and Development Core Evertical					
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer			-	-	_
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit			-	-	-
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management			_	_	_
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism			-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		96 –	-	-	-
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		70 –	_	_	_
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources			_	-	_
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		5 –	_	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		~			
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		20 –	_	-	-
Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services			-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards			_	-	_
Vote 4 - Rudget & Treacury	15	1/			
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -	15	16 –	-	-	-
Valuation Service 4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -			-	-	-
Asset Management 4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -			-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office	4	96 –	-	-	-

_					
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	20	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	_	_	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	500	_	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport	3 096	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	_	_	-	-	_
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	3 096	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management	_	_	_	_	_
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	-	_	_	-	_
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health	-	-	_	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	-	_	-	-	-
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	_	_	_	_	_
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	_	_	_	_	_
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	_	_	_	_	_
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	_	_	_	_	_
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	900	-	_	-	-

•					
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	_	-	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	900	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety	2 700	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	53	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	_	_	_	_	_
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	_	_	_	_	_
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	2 646	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity	138	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	138	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management	5 140	_	-	-	_
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	_	_	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling	_	_	_	_	_
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	5 050	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	90	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	_	_	_	-	_
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	15 557	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	79 627	-	_	-	-

<u>References</u>

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
7	8	9	10		
E	F	G	Н		
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	_	_	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	_	_	-
		-	-		
-	(1 500)	(1 500)	6 100	7 000	6 500
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(1 500)	(1 500)	6 100	7 000	6 500
-	_	_	_	_	-
-	-	-		-	-

-	-	_	_	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	_		_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	(1 392)	(1 392)	 28 528	15 100	18 200
	(1072)	(1002)	20 020	10 100	10 200
-	(250)	(250)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	(1 142)	(1 142)	28 528	15 100	18 200
		. ,			
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	_		
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		_
-	(1 200)	(1 200)	1 450	3 250	7 100
-	-	-	-	-	-
	(1.000)	(4.000)	750	0.500	0.500
_	(1 200)	(1 200)	750	2 500	2 500
-	-	-	700	750	4 600
-	-	-	-	-	-

Image: state s		I	1	1		
9949949949949949949941(100)(100)400111<						
9949949949949949949941(100)(100)400111<	-	-	-	-	-	-
9949949949949949949941(100)(100)400111<	_	_	_	_	_	_
9949949949949949949941(100)(100)400111<	_	_	_	_	_	_
9949949949949949949941(100)(100)400111<			-	-		
9949949949949949949941(100)(100)400111<	-	894	894	1 394	-	-
</td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Image: series of the series	-	994	994	994	-	-
Image: series of the series						
	-	(100)	(100)	400	-	-
Image: set of the	-	-	-	-	-	-
Image: set of the		(000)	-	-		
- $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ <	-	(800)	(800)	-	-	-
- $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ <	_		-	-	_	
- $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ <			-	-		
- $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ <	_	_	_	_	_	_
- $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ <						
- $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ <	-	-	-	-	-	-
- $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ <						
- $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ <						
- $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ <	-	-	-	-	-	-
- $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ 318 318 7318 $ -$ <		(000)	(200)			
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	(800)		-	-	-
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		210		- 7 210		
- $ (5146)$ (5146) 10454 24319 17589 $ (500)$ (500) $ -$	-				-	-
- $ (5146)$ (5146) 10454 24319 17589 $ (500)$ (500) $ -$	-	318	318	7 318	-	-
- $ (5146)$ (5146) 10454 24319 17589 $ (500)$ (500) $ -$						
-(500)(500)(4 646)(4 646)10 45424 31917 589 <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	-	-	-	-	-	-
-(500)(500)(4 646)(4 646)10 45424 31917 589 <td>_</td> <td>(5 146)</td> <td>(5 1/6)</td> <td>- 10 454</td> <td>2/1 310</td> <td>17 589</td>	_	(5 146)	(5 1/6)	- 10 454	2/1 310	17 589
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	_	(3 140)	(3 140)	10 434	24 317	17 307
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	_	(500)	(500)	_	_	_
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			()			
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	-	-	-	-	-
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	(4 646)	(4 646)	10 454	24 319	17 589
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -						
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			-	-		
Image: state		-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	-	-	_	_
			-	-		
(8 826) (8 826) 55 244 49 669 49 389	-	-	-	-	-	-
- (8 826) (8 826) 55 244 49 669 49 389			-	-		
	_	(8 826)	(8 826)	55 244	49 669	49 389
		(0.020)	(0 020)	00 2 11	1, 607	1, 007

						I
-	(360)	(360)	1 461	-	-	
-	(320)	(320)	1 341	-	-	
-	(20)	(20)	100	-	-	
-	(20)	(20)	20	-	-	
-	(34)	- (34)	- 117	_	_	
	(34)	(04)				
-	(30)	(30)	101	-	-	
_	(4)	(4)	16	_	_	
		()				
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	35	35	130	-	-	
-	30	30	100	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	(5)	(5)	-	-	-	
-	(20)	(20)	-	-	-	
-	30	30	30	-	-	
_	_	_	_	_	_	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	(405)	(405)	1 111	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	_	-	
_	(10)	(10)	486	_	_	
_	(10)	(10)	400	_	_	1

1					1
-	(6)	(6)	14	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	(139)	(139)	361	-	-
-	(250)	(250)	250 _	-	-
-	409	409	3 505	-	-
-	40	40	40	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	369	369	3 465	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	1 586	– 1 586	– 1 586		
-	1 300	1 300	1 300	-	-
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	1 586	1 586	1 586	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	-	-	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	_	-
	_	-	-	_	_
-	350	350	1 250	-	-

-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
_	(4 275) _	(4 275)	90	4 300	6 700 _
-	- (4.075)	- (4.075)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(4 275)	(4 275)	865	4 300	6 700
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	117	117	255	-	-
-	117	117	255	-	-
-	(1 666)	(1 666) _	980 —	-	7 200
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	150	150	203	-	-
-	(1 516)	– (1 516)	– 1 183	-	7 200
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	350	350	1 250	-	-
-	-	_	_	-	-

EC142 Senqu - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - February 2018

Description	D.(Bu	dget Year 2017	/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		22 149	-	-	-	-	-	5 951	5 951	28 100	13 653	13 645
Call investment deposits	1	158 961	-	-	-	-	-	40 531	40 531	199 491	201 486	181 337
Consumer debtors	1	11 315	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	11 385	12 181	13 025
Other debtors		6 366	-	-	-	-	-	6 264	6 264	12 630	12 630	12 630
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	990	891	802
Total current assets		199 781	-	-	-	-	-	52 816	52 816	252 597	240 842	221 440
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		22 201	-	-	-	-	-	11 340	11 340	33 541	33 541	33 541
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	394 162	-	-	-	-	-	(22 800)	(22 800)	371 363	403 145	442 916
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		326	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	457	353	244
Other non-current assets		1 115	-	-	-	-	-	171	171	1 286	1 286	1 286
Total non current assets		417 804	-	-	-	-	-	(11 159)	(11 159)	406 645	438 324	477 986
TOTAL ASSETS		617 585	-	-	-	-	-	41 657	41 657	659 242	679 166	699 426
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Borrowing		841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	841	855	870
Consumer deposits		1 479	-	_	-	-	-	25	25	1 504	1 579	1 658
Trade and other payables		10 610	-	-	-	-	-	8 481	8 481	19 090	19 652	20 246
Provisions		11 302	-	-	-	_	-	(386)	(386)	10 915	11 833	12 789
Total current liabilities		24 231	-	-	-	-	-	8 119	8 119	32 351	33 920	35 564
Non current liabilities		40.000								40.000	0.505	0.004
Borrowing	1	10 360	-	-	-	-	-	- (1 5 4 7)	- (1 5 4 7)	10 360	9 505 27 060	8 634
Provisions	1	25 181	-	-	-	-	-	(1 547)	(1 547)	23 633		30 964
Total non current liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES		35 541 59 772	-	-	-	-	-	(1 547)	(1 547) 6 572	33 993 66 344	36 564 70 484	39 598 75 162
			-	-	-	-	-	6 572				
NET ASSETS	2	557 813	-	-	-	-	-	35 085	35 085	592 898	608 682	624 264
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		386 404	-	_	-	_	-	(27 360)	(27 360)	359 044	366 918	378 439
								. ,	. ,			
		171 409	-	-	-	-	-	62 445	62 445	233 854	241 763	245 825
Reserves Minorities' interests		171 409 _	-	-	-	-	-	62 445 _	62 445 -	233 854	241 763	245 825

<u>References</u>

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - February 2018

Description	Ref		-		Bu	udget Year 2017	/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		6 660	-	-	-	-	-	257	257	6 917	7 332	7 772
Service charges		30 452	-	-	-	-	-	12 793	12 793	43 244	45 277	47 994
Other revenue		8 138	-	-	-	-	-	(2 666)	(2 666)	5 472	5 800	6 148
Government - operating	1	139 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 520	141 387	143 951
Government - capital	1	42 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Interest		15 149	-	-	-	-	-	(149)	(149)	15 000	15 900	16 854
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(187 795)) –	-	-	-	-	(19 349)	(19 349)	(207 143)	(209 420)	(221 746)
Finance charges		(2 818)) –	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	(2 984)	(3 163)	(3 353)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	(300)	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		51 465	-	-	-	-	-	(9 581)	(9 581)	41 885	42 282	43 909
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		_	1	-			_		_	_	_	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		_	1	-		-			_			_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				_								_
Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets		(79 627)		-		-		12 921	12 921	(66 707)	(53 969)	(63 289)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	_	(79 627)	- (-		-	-	12 921	12 921	(66 707)	, ,	
NET CASH FROM (USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	_	(19 021)	-	-	-	-	-	12 921	12 921	(00 707)	(03 909)	(03 209)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		70	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	72	75	79
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(827)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(827)	(841)	(855)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(757)) –	-	-	-	-	1	1	(756)	(766)	(776)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(28 919)	-	-	-	-	-	3 341	3 341	(25 578)	(12 452)	(20 156)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	210 029	_	_	-	_	_	43 140	43 140	253 169	227 591	215 139
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	181 110	-	_	-	_	_	46 481	46 481	233 103	215 139	194 983
References			1				1	10 101	10 101	22. 001	210 100	.0.000

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(b)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(b)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(b)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(b)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(b)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(b)); error correction (section 28(2)(b)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); additional revenue appropriation on existi

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - February 2018

Description	Ref										Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		А	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	181 110	-	-	-	-	-	46 481	46 481	227 591	215 139	194 983
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		181 110	-	-	-	-	-	46 481	46 481	227 591	215 139	194 983
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 678	9 678	9 678	9 678	9 678
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(4 600)	-					(6 211)	(6 211)	(10 811)	(12 500) (12 669)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		151 171	-					34 243	34 243	185 414	192 573	196 260
Total Application of cash and investments:		146 571	-	-	-	-	-	37 710	37 710	184 282	189 752	193 269
Surplus(shortfall)		34 539	-	-	-	-	-	8 771	8 771	43 310	25 387	1 714

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Table B9 Asset Management - February 2018

Description	Def				Ви	ıdget Year 2017	/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	-	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		A	AI	D	U	D	E	F	G	п		
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	55 077	-	-	-	-	-	(2 405)	(2 405)	52 673	28 650	49 889
Roads Infrastructure		25 491	-	-	-	-	-	2 382	2 382	27 872	15 100	13 800
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 000	-	-	-	-	-	318	318	7 318	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		- 7 550	_	-	-	-	-	(3 575)	- (3 575)	- 3 975	- 12 800	- 24 289
Rail Infrastructure		7 550	_	_	-	_	_	(3 575)	(3 575)	- 3915	12 000	24 209
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		40 041	-	-	-	-	-	(875)	(875)	39 165	27 900	38 089
Community Facilities		4 746	-	-	-	-	-	(1 562)	(1 562)	3 185	750	11 800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	994	994	994	-	-
Community Assets		4 746	_	-	-	-	-	(567)	(567)	4 179	750	11 800
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 850	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	2 600	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	2 850	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	2 600	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		- 161	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	- 161	-	_
Intangible Assets		161	_	_		_	-	_	_	161	_	_
Computer Equipment		1 209	-	-	-	-	-	(256)	(256)	954	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		320	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	322	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 650	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	3 570	-	-
Transport Assets		2 100	-	-	-	-	-	(378)	(378)	1 722	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2</u>	11 350	-	-	-	-	-	(5 370)	(5 370)	5 980	9 500	9 000
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-		_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Community Facilities		4 000 2 350		-	-	-	-	(4 000) 130	(4 000) 130	_ 2 480	- 2 500	- 2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 330	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	2 400	- 2 300	- 2 500
Community Assets		2 350	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	2 480	2 500	2 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	- (1.500)	- (1 500)	-	-	-
Operational Buildings Housing		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	3 500	7 000	6 500 -
Other Assets	6	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	3 500	7 000	6 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	(1 300)	(1 300)		-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	13 200	_	-	_	_	_	(5 146)	(5 146)	8 054	15 819	4 400
Roads Infrastructure	<u>20</u>	3 600		_	_	-	-	(3 146)	(3 146)	8 054 550	10 819	4 400
Storm water Infrastructure			_	-	-	_	_	(3 050)	(0 000)	-	_	4 400
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Automatical Schematone Image of a schematone			I 1		i.	i.	i.	1	i	1		i	
Second	Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 100		-	-	-	-	(1 846)	(1 846)	7 254	15 819	-
Monoscience Constrained Constra			-							-	-		-
Inductors Image and format fields										-	-		-
Community Fields Community Fields <thcommunity fields<="" th=""> <thcommunity fields<="" t<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td></thcommunity></thcommunity>										-	-		-
Solution flating -									· · ·	· · ·			
Community Aues Image of the second of the seco													_
Internal benering -													-
Benome densing moment practs I	-												-
Horeard Consult Affing I	-			-		-					-		-
In-demographics C	-			-		-					-		-
Image Image <th< td=""><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></th<>	-												-
International books Image: second secon													
One koins Bolgal of Cale Area 0 000 - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>, ,</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>									, ,				
Bage of Channels Areas: I		~											
Barnutis I<		6							, ,		250		
Books and Fights -	-						-				-		-
Integring transmission Image of the state o							-				-		-
Domont Leginest -	-												
First and Obs-Sprinter I <thi< th=""> I I I</thi<>	-					-					-		
Macheny and Gapment I						-					-		-
Toropations - - -													-
Burners - - - - <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>		1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zords: Notine and two isological whents -		1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instruction for any owned of all set of all		1	-				-				-		-
Bask shakes/shakeshakes/shakes/shakes/shakes/shakes/shakes/shakes/shakes/shakes/shak	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Som start Magnature -	Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
International structure Image of the structure	Roads Infrastructure	1	29 091	-	-	-	-	-	(668)	(668)	28 422	15 100	18 200
Hardsock - - - - </td <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sold Mide Missibultor 0 -		1	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	318	318	7 318	-	-
Soft Visite Materication 20 553 <th< td=""><td></td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td></th<>		1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Ball distribution I		1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Casadi Alfondomication -									· · ·	· · ·			
International community facilities Image of the set of the			-										
Inframular 96 711 (((-			-	-		-		-		-
Comunity Facilities 7068 (1420)			- 56 7/1			-	-		(0.772)		46 060		42 489
Sport on the Decembor is a constraint of a set of a						_	_		. ,				
Community Assats Final Ass			7 050			_			. ,	. ,			
Hereage Assets -			7 096			-	_						
Restruc Generating -	-		-	_	-	-	-	-	(,	-	-	-	-
Non-evenue Generating Investment properties - <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investmet groupties Image Image <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>	•		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Observases I	Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
One-Assis B 350 (2 000) (2 000) (6 300) (6 500) Bidogial or Cultured Assis	Operational Buildings		8 350	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	6 350	7 000	6 500
Biological of Calibiand Assets - <th< td=""><td>Housing</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></th<>	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Image: servitudes <thi< td=""><td>Other Assets</td><td></td><td>8 350</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>(2 000)</td><td>(2 000)</td><td>6 350</td><td>7 000</td><td>6 500</td></thi<>	Other Assets		8 350	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	6 350	7 000	6 500
Licences and Rights I Internet inter	Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrible Assets 161 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compater Equipment 1209 2250 954 Furniture and Office Equipment 3200 2 2 2322 Mechiney and Equipment 3200 8(0) (0) 3570 Transport Assets 2100 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td></td<>				-		-	-	-	-	-		-	
Immune and Office Equipment 300	-												
Machinery and Equipment Image of Assets Im													
Transport Assets 2 2 0 -													
Libraries Image: margine marginemargine margine margine marginemargine margine margine						-						-	
Zords, Manine and Non-biological Animals L <thl< th=""> L L L</thl<>						-			. ,			-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted 4 79 627 (12 921) (12 921) (12 921) (6 707) 53 969 63 289 ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 5 - (4 173) (4 173) 120 927 125 511 132 564 Starm water infrastructure 36 430 2444 2444 38 474 37 400 35 887 Starm water infrastructure -			_						_	_	_		_
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 10 3 8837 38 26 37 25 11 132 564 Storm water infrastructure 36 36 - - - - 24.44 38.674 37.400 35.837 Electrical Infrastructure -<		4	79 627						(12 921)	(12 921)	66 707		63 289
Roads Infrastructure 125 100 (4 173) (12 173) 120 927 125 511 132 564 Storm water Infrastructure 36 430 2 444 2 444 38 874 37 400 35 837 Electrical Infrastructure 26 036 338 338 26 374 25 867 25 300 Water Supply Infrastructure <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>()</td> <td>()</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									()	()			
Storm water Infrastructure 36 430 2 444 2 444 38 874 37 400 35 837 Electrical Infrastructure 26 036 338 338 26 374 25 867 25 330 Water Supply Infrastructure		5	105 100						(4.1-0)		100 000	105 -11	100 -01
Electrical Infrastructure 26 036 338 338 26 374 25 867 25 300 Water Supply Infrastructure <t< td=""><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>. ,</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		1							. ,				
Water Supply Infrastructure -<		1				-							
Sanilation Infrastructure -<		1	26 036			-							
Solid Waste Infrastructure 24 205 (10 845) (10 845) (13 361 44 679 65 649 Rail Infrastructure		1	-										
Rail Infrastructure -		1		-		-	-						
Coastal Infrastructure Informalication Infrastructure -		1		-		-	-			(10 845)			
Information and Communication Infrastructure - <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		1								-			
Infrastructure 211771 - - - - (12 236) (19 535) 230 457 259 381 Community Facilities 28 360 - - - - (7 466) (7 466) 20 894 22 913 35 908 Sport and Recreation Facilities 23 862 - - - - 633 633 24 495 23 950 23 372 Community Assets 52 222 - - - - 6833 (6 833) 45 389 46 863 59 281 Heritage Assets -		1	-						-	-	-		-
Community Facilities 28 360 - - - - - (7 466) (2 894) 22 913 35 908 Sport and Recreation Facilities 23 862 - - - - 633 633 24 495 23 950 23 372 Community Assets 52 222 - - - - 6633 6633 24 495 23 950 23 372 Revenue Generating - </td <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>		1	-						-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities 23 862 - - - - 633 633 24 495 23 950 23 372 Community Assets 52 222 - - - - 6633 (6833) 45 389 46 863 59 281 Heritage Assets -		1											
Community Assets 52 222 - - - - (6 833) (6 833) 45 889 46 863 59 281 Heritage Assets - <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td>		1											
Heritage Assets -		1											
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating 15 096 7 105 - - - - 4 155 4 155 19 251 19 251 19 251 19 251 9 061	-	1											
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties 7105 - - - - 1956 1956 9061	-	1											
Investment properties 22 201 - - - - 6 111 6 111 28 312	-	1											
Operational Buildings 101 196 - - - - - (774) 100 421 106 629 112 290 Housing -	•	1											
Housing - </td <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td>		1											
Other Assets 101 196 (774) (774) 100 421 106 629 112 290		1	101 196										
	-	1	-										
biological of cultivated Assets		1											
	Biological of Cultivated Assets	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Lacrose and Rights 338 - - - - 130 130 447 333 39 Compate Exponent 350 - - - 102 102 270 2028 129 Fundas and Obse Spanent 1453 - - - - 102 102 103 103 457 2028 1098 Taropan Asets 7752 -	Constitution	1								1			
Intergré Assais 350 - - - - 103	Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compare Explanent 3 300 - - - - (729) (729) 2.205 122 Menhowsy ond Expannent 14 393 - - - - - - - - - - - - 1013 1375 10 986 819 Tarsyot Acades 773 - <													
Functions and Dires Equipment 3 330 - - - - (668) (268) 1484 480 Membray or Assets 7.792 - - - - (1633) (1013) 13.5% 01985 8493 Zoots. Mains and Nen-biological Animals - <t< td=""><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	-												
Image: Dependent 14 493 -						-							
Transport Assets 7752 -				-	-	-				. ,			
Lubraines -				-	-	-	-	-					
Zoros. Narine and Non-Jongical Anomals -			7 752	-	-	-	-	-	(545)	(545)	7 207		
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MOV) 5 416 690 - - - (16 599) (06 599) 400 131 431 899 471 47 EXPENDIVE OTHER ITEMS 20 105 - - - - 12 12 22 028 22 22 22 82 22 22 22 82 22 02 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 02 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td></t<>				-					-	-	-		-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS 2 21016 - - - - - 12 2102 22230 2352 Regarits and Muniferance by assart class 3 9735 - - - - - - - - 0799 1364 2352 2352 -									-	-			-
Description & asset impairment Regains and Maintanace by asset class Regains and Maintanace by asset class asset class and maintana asset by asset class Regains and Maintanace by asset class asset class asset class asset maintana asset class asset maintana asset class asset maintana ass	TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	416 690	-	-	-	-	-	(16 559)	(16 559)	400 131	431 809	471 471
Regars and Maintenace by asset class 3 9735 - - - - (946) (949) 9339 9899 10.492 Roads infrastructure 2108 - - - - (163) (163) 10.262 2.2 2	EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Reads infrastructure 2108 - - - - - - - - - - 21 2 <td>Depreciation & asset impairment</td> <td></td> <td>21 016</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>12</td> <td>12</td> <td>21 028</td> <td>22 290</td> <td>23 627</td>	Depreciation & asset impairment		21 016	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	21 028	22 290	23 627
Storm water infrastructure 21 - - - - - - 1 22 2.2 Electrical infrastructure 1612 -	Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	9 735	-	-	-	-	-	(396)	(396)	9 339	9 899	10 493
Electrical infrastructure 1 fol2 - - - - (419) (419) 1193 1264 1344 Water Supply Infrastructure -	Roads Infrastructure		2 108	-	-	-	-	-	(183)	(183)	1 926	2 041	2 164
Water Supply Infrastructure -<	Storm water Infrastructure		21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	22	24
Sanitation Infrastructure Image: Constant fragment of the structure Image: Constant fragment of the s	Electrical Infrastructure		1 612	-	-	-	-	-	(419)	(419)	1 193	1 264	1 340
Solid Waste Infrastructure 162 -	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure -	Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure - <td>Solid Waste Infrastructure</td> <td></td> <td>162</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>63</td> <td>63</td> <td>225</td> <td>238</td> <td>253</td>	Solid Waste Infrastructure		162	-	-	-	-	-	63	63	225	238	253
Information and Communication Infrastructure - <td>Rail Infrastructure</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure 3 904 (539) (539) 3 364 3 566 3 780 Community Facilities 35 - - - - 394 394 1673 1773 1880 Sport and Recreation Facilities 35 - - - - 394 394 1673 1773 1880 Community Assets 1313 - - - - 474 474 1788 1895 2000 Heritage Assets - <td< td=""><td>Coastal Infrastructure</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></td<>	Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities 1 <th1< th=""> <th1< th=""> 1 <t< td=""><td>Information and Communication Infrastructure</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<></th1<></th1<>	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities 1 <th1< th=""> <th1< th=""> 1 <t< td=""><td>Infrastructure</td><td></td><td>3 904</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>(539)</td><td>(539)</td><td>3 364</td><td>3 566</td><td>3 780</td></t<></th1<></th1<>	Infrastructure		3 904	-	-	-	-	-	(539)	(539)	3 364	3 566	3 780
Sport and Recreation Facilities 35 - - - - - 80 80 115 122 122 Community Assets 1313 - - - - 474 474 1788 1895 2000 Revenue Generating - <t< td=""><td>Community Facilities</td><td></td><td>1 279</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>1 673</td><td>1 773</td><td>1 880</td></t<>	Community Facilities		1 279	-	-	-	-	-			1 673	1 773	1 880
Community Assets 1313 - - - - 474 474 1788 1895 2000 Heritage Assets -<				_	-	-	-	-					129
Heritage Assets -				-	-	-	-	-					2 009
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties - <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>			-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Investment properties -	-		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Operational Buildings 601 (20) (20) 581 616 655 Housing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Housing Other Assets -			601	_	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	581	616	652
Other Assets 601 - - - - (20) (20) 581 616 655 Biological or Cultivated Assets -				_	-	-	-	-					_
Biological or Cultivated Assets - <t< td=""><td>-</td><td></td><td>601</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>(20)</td><td>(20)</td><td>581</td><td>616</td><td>652</td></t<>	-		601	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	581	616	652
Servitudes -				_	-	-	-	-	• •				
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets -			-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Computer Equipment -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment 463 - - - (71) (71) 392 415 444 Machinery and Equipment 1252 - - - - (50) (50) 1203 1275 135 Transport Assets 2 201 - - - - (189) 2 012 2 132 2 260 Libraries - <t< td=""><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>_</td></t<>	-			_	_	_	_		_	_	-		_
Machinery and Equipment 1 252 - - - - (50) (50) 1 203 1 275 1 35 Transport Assets 2 201 - - - - (189) (189) 2 012 2 132 2 200 Libraries -			463	_	_	_	_	_	(71)	(71)	392	415	440
Transport Assets 2 201 - - - - (189) (189) 2 012 2 132 2 260 Libraries -				_	_	_	_	_	. ,	. ,			
Libraries -				_	_	_	_	_					2 260
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals 6 -				_	_	_	_	_		. ,			
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted 30 751 (384) (384) 30 367 32 189 34 120		6		_					_	_			
		v		-					(384)	(384)	30 367		34 120
Densuel and unreading of Eviating Apopto as $0'$ of total appart 20.00/ 11.00/ 21.00/				0.0%					(-01)	(201)			
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex 30.8% 0.0% 21.2% 46.9% 21.2% Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" 116.8% 0.0% 66.7% 113.6% 56.7%													
		' <i>n</i> ''											
R&M as a % of PPE 2.3% 2.3% 2.2% Descent for and particular of a													
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE 8.2% 0.0% 5.8% 8.2% 5.1% References			ŏ.2%	U.U%							J.&%	ŏ.2%	J. 1%

<u>References</u>

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - February 2018

					В	ıdget Year 2017/	18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Household service targets	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Water:	Ċ											
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-		-	-	-			-	-		
	э	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)			_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	-	1	_
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		31 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 273	31 273	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		1 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 032 32 305	1 032 32 305	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		32 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 305	32 305	32 305
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other energy sources		7 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 529	7 529	7 529
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		7 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 529	7 529	7 529
Total number of households	5	39 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 834	39 834	39 834
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		5 377 5 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 377	5 377 5 377	5 377 5 377
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	_			
Using communal refuse dump		35 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 900	35 901	35 901
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		35 900		-	-	-	-	-		35 900	35 901	35 901
Total number of households	5	41 278	-	-		-	-	-	-	41 278	41 278	41 278
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per monti	h)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-				-	-	_	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-							-
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month	h)	6 904			- -		-	539	539	7 443	7 889	8 362
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per monti Refuse (removed once a week)	h)	6 904 5 387	- - -		- -		- - -	539 (1 347)	539 (1 347)	7 443 4 039	7 889 4 282	8 362 4 538
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	h)	6 904			-		-	539	539	7 443	7 889	8 362
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided	h)	6 904 5 387 12 290	- - -		- -		- - -	539 (1 347)	539 (1 347)	7 443 4 039 11 482	7 889 4 282 12 171	8 362 4 538 12 901
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R000 value threshold)	h)	6 904 5 387	- - -	- - - -	- - -	- - - -	- - - -	539 (1 347) (809)	539 (1 347) (809) –	7 443 4 039	7 889 4 282	8 362 4 538
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided	h)	6 904 5 387 12 290	- - -		- -		- - -	539 (1 347)	539 (1 347)	7 443 4 039 11 482	7 889 4 282 12 171	8 362 4 538 12 901
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	h)	6 904 5 387 12 290 60 000 - - -	- - - -				- - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) – – –	539 (1 347) (809) – –	7 443 4 039 11 482 60 000 - - -	7 889 4 282 12 171 60 000 - - -	8 362 4 538 12 901 60 000 - - - -
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) <u>Highest level of free service provided</u> Property rates (R000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month)	h)	6 904 5 387 12 290 60 000 - - - 50					- - - - - - - - - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - -	7 443 4 039 11 482 60 000 - - - 50	7 889 4 282 12 171 60 000 - - - 50	8 362 4 538 12 901 60 000 - - - 50
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) <u>Highest level of free service provided</u> Property rates (R000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		6 904 5 387 12 290 60 000 - - -					- - - - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - -	7 443 4 039 11 482 60 000 - - -	7 889 4 282 12 171 60 000 - - -	8 362 4 538 12 901 60 000 - - - -
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R'000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	h) 17	6 904 5 387 12 290 60 000 - - - 50 140						539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - - - - - -	7 443 4 039 11 482 60 000 - - - 50	7 889 4 282 12 171 60 000 - - - 50	8 362 4 538 12 901 60 000 - - - 50
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R'000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000). Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	17	6 904 5 387 12 290 60 000 - - - 50 140						539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - - - - -	7 443 4 039 11 482 60 000 - - 50 140	7 889 4 282 12 171 60 000 - - 50 140	8 362 4 538 12 901 - - - 50 140
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided (R000) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebate	17	6 904 5 387 12 290 60 000 - - - 50 140						539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - - - - - -	7 443 4 039 11 482 60 000 - - - 50	7 889 4 282 12 171 60 000 - - - 50	8 362 4 538 12 901 60 000 - - - 50
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R'000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000). Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	17	6 904 5 387 12 290 60 000 - - - 50 140					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - - - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	7 443 4 039 11 482 60 000 - - 50 140	7 889 4 282 12 171 60 000 - - 50 140	8 362 4 538 12 901 - - - 50 140
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) <u>Highest level of free service provided</u> Property rates (R000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) <u>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</u> Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebate Water	17	6 904 5 387 12 290 60 000 - - - 50 140 - 1 928 -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - - - - - - -	7 443 4 039 11 482 60 000 - - - 50 140 - 1 928 -	7 889 4 282 12 171 60 000 - - - 50 140 - 2 044	8 362 4 538 12 901 - - - 50 140 - 2 166 -
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) <u>Highest level of free service provided</u> Property rates (R000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Ridn per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided (R000). Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebate Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse	17	6 904 5 387 12 290 60 000 - - - 50 140 - 1 928 -					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	7 443 4 039 11 482 60 000 - - - 50 140 - - 1 928 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	7 889 4 282 12 171 60 000 - - - 50 140 - - 2 044 - - - - - -	8 362 4 538 12 901 60 000 - - 50 140 - 2 166 - - - - - - - - -
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) <u>Highest level of free service provided</u> Property rates (R000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) <u>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</u> Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebate Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates	17 ss)	6 904 5 387 12 290 60 000 - 500 140 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	7 443 4 039 11 482 60 000 - - - 500 140 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	7 889 4 282 12 171 60 000 - - 50 140 - 2 044 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	8 362 4 538 12 901 - - - 50 140 - 2 166 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) <u>Highest level of free service provided</u> Property rates (R000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Ridn per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided (R000) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebate Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse	17	6 904 5 387 12 290 60 000 - - - 50 140 - 1 928 -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	539 (1 347) (809) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	7 443 4 039 11 482 60 000 - - - 50 140 - - 1 928 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	7 889 4 282 12 171 60 000 - - - 50 140 - - 2 044 - - - - - -	8 362 4 538 12 901 60 000 - - 50 140 - 2 166 - - - - - - - - -

 Iotal revenue custor in the contract of the contract of

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not

reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

2. Austace = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(0))

13. G=B+C+D+E+F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

IC H2 Single - Supporting Face Soll Supporting	a de	tal to Tkudge	ted Financia	Performan	or' - Februar ilu	g 2018 áget Year 2017					Budget Year 4 +1201819	ludget Year J2 201920
Description	8st	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum Funds	Multi-year capital B C	Unional Unional	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Othur Adjusts. 15 F	Total Adjustu	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjucted Budget
ithavands KYKNUK FRAK			6 A1	7 B		9 D	10 E		Adjusts. 12 0	н		
Table Property Robes Incl. Recently Robes Incl. Recently Robes		9 814 1 828 7 484		1				0	0	9-514 1 928 7 486	10 190 2 084 8 197	10 002 2 165 8 425
Net Property Rates		2 484						0	0 567	7 686 29 412	8167	84X 4126
inst Stronger Net Senice charges - electricity revenue		6 854 21 942		ļ			-	(6 305) 4 922	(6.305) 4.932	529 28.855	571 41 207	605 61439
Innico charges - water novenue Total Senice charges - water novenue incc.Revenue F.corgose									-			1
Net Senice charges - water revenue innice charges - sanitation revenue						-		-				-
Intel Service charges - sanitation revenue incc.Revenue F.corgose Net Service charges - sanitation menue											-	
indo: charges - mise mense Total inflae removal revenue Total landiil mense		8 586		-			-		-	0.586	9 101	160
inc. Rovena Fangere Net Senice charges - refue revenue		5 387 3 199		ļ			1	(5.347) 5.347	(5 387) 5 387	8 SM - 8 SM	¥ 101	140
Aberbanete By Source Advertisements Builden Dan Chane Law		212							(12)		5	80
Conving and Backet Characo-Certificative Cannabian Entrance Fees		36 37 6 8						-	-	2	29 14	4 9 9
California Extracto Fees Fait Value Adjustment Investment Property- Gaine				1		- 1		100 (4) 5 229	200 (4) 5 229	204 5 5 229	- 10 -	42 15 344 4 -
Filo Senicoc Inuconce Relati 16 Setti		3 840 - 189						(346) - (8)	(2 MQ) - (89)		106	- 112
Library Feec Membership New Connectional Socializations Photocopies and Faers		- 199 29 - - 22 400 53 22		1				(12) 2 8 300 (1 Ma) - (2 Ma) - (2 Ma) - (2 Ma) (2 M	2 3 4 300 (3 Mil) 4 4 (3 Mil) 2 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	80 30 31 32 4 5 5 20 6 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	45 40 39 5 - - - 9 6 5 - - - - 9 5 - - - 9 5 - - - - 9 5 - - - -	112 2 - 2
Photocopies and Faxes Public Contributions and Donations Renton Land: Grazing Fees		- 22						122	872	801	958	
Public Contributions and Donations Rears to Land Contrilio Fase Road Hisrithy Cestificate Application Sale of Applicabuse Products Sale Honovelle Sale Honovelle Sale Maisson and Consolidation Fase Textor Forum mit		21 22						(11) (21)	(18)	X 9	27 10	1015 11 39 50 12
Sub-division and Consolidation Fees Tender Documents Valuation Services		- 17 5						15 - (2)	15 - (2)	2 2 1	16 29 3	6 2
Tatal Other Revenue		4 604						1 901	1 901	6.825	1 442	1740
PENDEUDE FEM Index intend conte Radio Saturies and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		63 658						1 306	1 206	64.963	68 861	73 990
Nedical Ad Contributions		8 823 5 248 228	÷	1	÷	E		(166) (162 1) (60)	(150) (1524) (50)	8467 4 111 170	9 197 4 257 190	9738 4619 181
Overline Performance Bonus Notor Vehicle Allowance Celiptone Allowance		3522						(20)	-	192	3712	1925
Celiphone Allowance Housing Adowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in Sec Ofeanee		43 658 8 823 5 248 2 28 3 522 - 9 283 1 4 69 - 2 823 1 6 18 4 5 6 57						135 (15) (13) (2) - (2) 30 (2) (2)	1 304 (1 108) (1 108) (2 108)	64 962 8 667 4 111 170 2 552 - 557 462 1 272	68 861 9 197 4 257 190 3 712 - 590 485 1 454	72.990 9.738 4.619 191 3.925 - 6.25 5.19 1.541
r wywettii ii fai dhaad Long service awards Pod-winement beneft obigations		263 1 618						(7) (01) (101)	(7) (121) (141)	- 256 1.457 95.554	- 271 1 587 40 440	287 1682 96 121
sub-total Lass: Encloses costs capitulized to PDE tal Employee related costs		85 657 - 85 657				-	-	(101)	040	85.554 - 85.554	90.610	96 121 96 121
nitibulions recognitud - capital List combulions by contract				-			-					-
tal Contributions in cognised - capital							-					-
erriciaria & souri inquiment. Depreciation of Propeny, Plant & Equipment Lasse anotikation		21 016					1	12 -	12 - 7 478	21 028	22 290	23 627
Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPG stal Depreciation & asset impairment		21 814		1	-	-		7.678	7 478 -	- 7 610 - 20 506		
uk parthasas Electricky Galt Parchases		20 102						2 227	2 EEC	20.221	25 201	37 452
ware skik Purchases tal bulk purchases senters and scores	1	- 30 162					1	- 1227	2 227	10.221	- 25 221	- 17 451
Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants				ļ,			1					1
dal transfers and grants ontracted enryless												-
Consultative and Ptolevolana' Services - Reviews and Ability: Accounting and Auditing Consultative and Ptolevolana' Services - Reviews and		839						(10)	(10)	99	975	1 020
Cansultatic and Prolocolomal Services - Bankness and Advicey Audit Committee Cansultatic and Prolocolomal Services - Bankness and		442						(***5)	(15)	227	30	347
Addicity Bacheos and Francial Manapunot Canaditatic and Prolocianal Services - Bacheos and Addicary Communications		2 21/7 54						509 26	529 25	2 755 89	2300 94	3 096 99
Canaditatic and Prolevalinal Services - Rasheev and Advings Human Resources		173						(42)	(40)	800	683	936
camatestic and Prolocional Services - Banhoos and Advisory Ideals Economissions Camatestic and Prolocional Services - Banhoos and		u								13	13	56
Addroy Organizational Consultance and Pedrosianal Services - Bastance and Advicese Desire Management		1649 54						800 (20)	880 (20)	2 526 34	2.257 36	2 282 38
Constants and Policoloui Services - Reviews and Advicey: Gualification Verification		5							-	5		4
Cansultants and Polissiana' Services - Bashess and Advisory: Valuer and Assessors Cansultants and Polissiana' Services - Infortucture and		1 156								1 155	1 225	1298
Planning: Englowing-Chil Canaditation and Prolocidanal Services - Infontructure and Planning: Town Planner		54 1347						230 (150)	230 (150)	284 1 187	36 1 067	38 1 1 20
Canadiants and Professional Services - Laboratory Services: Bibdical		1 347 40		- 1	-	-		199	(150) 199	1 157	1057	258
Cansultatic and Ptolicobnal Services - Laboratory Services: Ubater Cansultatic and Ptolicobnal Services - Legal Cost												-
Callection Consultance and Peolescienci Services - Legal Cent Legal Advice and Utilization		206						-	-	206	218 4 029	221
Annue All Califolion Cantacture - Anlies and Performers Cantacture - Canning Services		2 290 19 8						1 500 - S0	1 520 - 50	3840 19 58	4009 20 8	4.281 22 9
Contacture - Decision Contacture - Deet Promoters Contacture - Per Servicer		2 210 19 6 569 48 15 21 703 2 56 5 208 40 5 5 6 5 6 6 6 -						1500 - 20 (03) (32 - (53) (54) (1) - - - 6 80 - -	1500 623) 623) 636 - (16) 636 (17) 646 947 -	3490 93 203 55 55 203 203 4 203 4 203 4 203 4 203 4 203 4 203 4 203 4 203 203 203 203 203 203 203 203 203 203	4 009 20 8 201 34 55 55 55 4 2 005 4 2 005 4 2 005 55 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	9 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
Castucture - Event Prancises Castucture - Fee Services Castucture - Iniviar Deconter Castucture - Mainsenance of Rublings and Facilities Castucture - Mainsenance of Rublings and Facilities Castucture - Mainsenance of Rublings		15 31 763		1	1	E		- (%) 29	(14)	5 5 80	16 16 850	12 12 901
Contracture - Ministerance of Equipment Contracture - Ministerance of Unspecified Assets Contracture - Plante, Fisawer and Other Decosations		1 227 2 756 6						(157) (254)	(157) (254)	1070	1 104 2 705	1202 2867
Cantacture - Soligiant and Security Cantacture - Soligiant and Security Cantacture - Tomportular		238 102							-	208 102	253 108	268 156
Cumunand Seniore - Radal Seniore Cumunand Seniore - Catering Seniore Cumunand Seniore - Cleaning Seniore		96 6 -						49 547 -	49 947 -	463 -	1010	4 268 119 70 1071 -
Outnated Seniors - Canadan Disconstation - Electricity Conservati Canadese - Marked Seniore Marked Senior									15	5	16	12
Senice: & Support Outcoarce/Senice - Personal and Labour		52 5 238 1 206						13 20 20 -	23 280 -	75 5518 1206	80 5.949 1.279	85 6-200 1-355
Cumulant Seniors - Transition, Scales and Editors		50								2	5	5
sub-total Allocations to organs of status	1	22 678						2 810	2 810	27 488	28 183	29.674
Electicity Water Sanitation Other				- 1								Ē
Other stal contracted services?? ther Expenditure (iv 7 sec.		22.68		-				2 810	2 810	- 27 488	28 183	29.674
				1								1
Consultant flees Audities General expenses	25											
Constructions Constructions to their groundings Constructions to their groundings Audithes General segments Autoriting, Publicity and Markeling- Corporate and Manipigan Autorities	ľ	765						250	250	1016	1076	116
Advertising Publicly and Markeling- Contener/Client Internation Advertising Publicly and Markeling- City and		43						(10)	(10)	10	25	22
Pranciscal Ionx Adverting Publicly and Markeling-Mancipal Marchiner		2%	-	-	-	-		11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1999年,	287	204	222
Advertising Publicly and Markeling- Signs		94 -						(%)	- (14)	-	10 -	-
Adurtising Publicity and Markeling-Sad Necrultwort Adurtising Publicity and Markeling-Tenders Assets less than the Cashalasten Troubeit		10 21 53 347 347 347 321						(R) (2) 8	R (2)	104 279 72 347 - 221	111 296 77 367 - 368	• ទេកម្មវិល ទីនុង ។ ដែលមិននៅក្នុង ។ ក្នុងដុងដុង ៥ នឹង ។ មិននិង មនុង ៥ នឹង ។ ដែលមិន ។ មិន ។ ដែលមិន ។ មិន ។ ដែល ១០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០០
Renk Charger, Facility and Card Fores - Renk Accounts		54 347	-			-			-	11 247	367	249
Cannoy Mategar Academ Cannoscie: Popal Discripty Cannunication-Collabor Contact (Saltscription and		701 321						(704)	-		340	361
Cally Campanization- Licences (Roadic and Television)		- 11						196 21	196 21	111 년 월 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	112 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	130 38
Communication - Restage Stamps Franklag Bachbox		78 1811 342 342 342 342 342 342 343 342 343 342 343 342 343 342 343 342 343 342 343 342 343 342 343 342 344 344 344 344						(0)	(0	24	78	80
communication-compliante, Faie, Tolograph and Toles Causier and Dollowy Societies Dough		1061 34 36						(146) 1 29	(146) 1 29	915 26 75	970 38 80	1 028 40 54
Entertainmont - Causcillors Entertainmont - Soniar Mitmagumont Eularn Connection Four		80 55 97						(F) (12)	(R) (12)	5 6 9	40 46 17	84 43 20
Extensi Audi Fees Extensi Computer Service - Data Lites		2 250 259	1			1		400 12	400 12	2750 2750 270	296 296	3 090 204
Extensi Computer Service - Internet Charge Extensi Computer Service - Network Extension Extensi Computer Service - Software Econom		21 14 2 210						(21) (M) (556)	(14) (14) (50)	1654	1753	1658
Edonal Conputer Service - Specialised Conputer Sonice Edonal Conputer Service - Service		76						(400)	(20)	274	299	422
External Computer Service - Bhrinst Network Insurance Understelling - Science Payments		116 21						(21)	(21)	92 95 21	101 23	127 26
nnunder Undersettig – Itsuzater Ardiert Fees Itsuzater Undersettig – Fremlatts Learnerships and Internships		5 634 530						ä	46 -	2 680 525	6 721 993	6 775 628
Lionece - Meter Which Lionece and Registrations Manipal Services		255 1 1170						(1) (179)	(2) (23)	252 1 791	267 1 898	280 2 012
spessing Leaves suildigs Opening Leaves Familian and Otles Equipment Opening Leaves Working and Equipment		90 - 43						1 (2)	1 - (2)	203 - 40	257 - 42	273 - 45
Pointing Publications and Backs Pedeoconal Bodies, Membership and Subscripton Restitution Fores - Seminers - Fonder		867 864						(275) (12)	679) (13)	592 941	626 998	645 1 058
and Farmer's annuals, Catherinese, Beneficings and Farmer's Robust Romanication to Ward Catherinese Constitution Trans		2 683 2 540						203 -	222 -	2006 2140	3 187 2 269	3 379 2 435
num distily (nit) Sittig Alimanco Tadilistal Leaden Salle Development Fand Leey		21 225 1.97						(1) 20 (387)	(1) 20 (387)	20 255 789	21 270 836	20 297 887
Taking over Contractual Obligations Tal Gala Fores Tananat Davids da		53 5						1	-	52 2	54 6	53 6
voorgan Hanana al Part d'Espartiventé Actubies – Evente Tavel Agency Foes		791 3 526						(191) 1 628	(141) 1428	600 4 554	636 4.827	676 5 117 630 625
Towl and Subsidience - Convolt: Accomposition Towl and Subsidience - Convolt: Dely Albumos Towl and Subsidience - Convolt: First and Euro		611 480						(X) 36	(52) 74	500 524	534 585	630 625
(Served) Tavel and Subsidience - Banevelic Incidental Cara		19 25						(M) 5	(14) 5	4	4 21	5 20 11
rownand Subsidianice - Bonwell: Transport with Operator - Other Transport Provider Travel and Subsidience - Dametic Transport with		54						R	R	•	10	
Operator - Public Transport Air Transport Travel and Subsidence - Domestic: Transport without Operator - Car Rentel		30 65						(17) (28)	(0)	13 7	54 2	5
Operator - Car Rental Travel and Subsidence - Domestic Transport without Operator - Own Transport Underson of Domestic - Origina		2.642	5	1		1		(A) 41 1267	940 41		2 2 208 2 224	2 3 AF 2 3 ST
unront and Pollective-Clothing		821						1 297	1267	2083 2098 - -	2.224	3357
		20 618	-	-	-			ទា		21 189	22:060	25.044
atal Other Expenditure	14											
lasi Other Espenditure ny Espenditure tem Employee misind comu Other maenidis Contraded Senices	54	- 2751 5857 121		ł				- (46) (240) (1)	- (48) (49) (1) (1)	- 3702 5507 120 9239	- 3 924 5 848 127 9 899	- 4 192 6 199 125 125

Jack Schlemann, San Karl, San Kar

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - February 2018

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB2 Supportin						ıdget Year 2017	/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	-	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	-	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		А	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS				_		0	-		Ū			
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		158 961	-	-	-	-	-	40 531	40 531	199 491	201 486	181 337
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits Consumer debtors	1	158 961	-	-	-	-	-	40 531	40 531	199 491	201 486	181 337
Consumer debtors		46 985	-	-	-	-	-	1 390	1 390	48 375	54 452	60 894
Less: provision for debt impairment		35 670	-	-	-	-	-	1 319	1 319	36 989		47 869
Total Consumer debtors	1	11 315	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	11 385	12 181	13 025
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		32 187	-	-	-	-	-	1 319	1 319	33 507	36 989	42 271
Contributions to the provision		4 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 983		5 598
Bad debts written off		(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	- 1 319	-	(1 500) 36 989		47 869
Balance at end of year Property, plant & equipment	1	35 670	-	-	-	-	-	1 3 1 9	1 319	30 989	42 271	47 869
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	1	531 272	-	-	-	-	-	(25 344)	(25 344)	505 928	559 897	623 186
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		137 110	-	-	-	-	-	(2 544)	(2 544)	134 566	156 752	180 270
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	394 162	-	-	-	-	-	(22 800)	(22 800)	371 363	403 145	442 916
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	841	855	870
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	841	855	870
Trade and other payables Creditors		10 610		-	-	_		(1 198)	(1 198)	9 412	9 973	10 568
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		- 10 010	-	_	_	_		9 678	9 678	9412		9 678
VAT		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	10 610	-	-	-	-	-	8 481	8 481	19 090	19 652	20 246
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	10 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 360	9 505	8 634
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		10 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 360	9 505	8 634
Provisions - non current Retirement benefits		18 671	_	-	-	-	_	(1 956)	(1 956)	16 715	19 635	22 926
List other major items		-	_	_	_	_	_	(1 330)	(1 330)	- 10713	-	- 22 320
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		5 236	-	-	-	_	-	336	336	5 572	5 872	6 172
Other		1 273	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	1 346	1 553	1 866
Total Provisions - non current		25 181	-	-	-	-	-	(1 547)	(1 547)	23 633	27 060	30 964
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		344 505	-	-	-	-	-	19 121	19 121	363 626		366 918
Appropriations to Reserves		13 982	-	-	-	-	-	(41 349)	(41 349)	(27 367)) (7 909)	(4 062)
Transfers from Reserves	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets Other adjustments	1	- 27 916	-	-	-	-	-	- (5 131)	- (5 131)	- 22 785	- 15 783	- 15 582
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	386 404	-	-	-	-	-	(5 131) (27 360)	(5 131)	359 044		378 439
Reserves	1	500 104					_	(27 330)	(27 500)	337 044	500 / 10	570-57
Housing Development Fund	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	1	119 549	-	-	-	-	-	36 513	36 513	156 063	159 552	158 679
Self-insurance	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit reserve		31 246	-	-	-	-	-	(2 270)	(2 270)	28 976		37 581
Valuation Reserve		375	-	-	-	-	-	- 28 201	- 28 201	375 48 440		1 125 48 440
Revaluation Total Reserves	2	20 239 171 409	-	-	-	-	-	28 201 62 445	28 201 62 445	48 440 233 854		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	557 813	-	-	-	-	-	35 085	35 085	592 898		624 264
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally			1	ı			1				4	
Provision of basic services	ayrifi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
1	1								-	-		

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget

2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16

4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b): projected savings (section 28(2)(d)): error correction (sect

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - February 2018

					Bu	dget Year 2017	18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Function 1 - Buildings Sub-function 1 - Other Buildings Office Renovations Parking bay Vote5 - Road Transport Function 1 - Roads	Completion of project Completion of project	4 500 2 600					- -	(1 000) –	(1 000) –	3 500 2 600	7 000 -	6 500 -
Stub-function 1* Roads Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W1 Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W2 Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W2	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers Completion of project to the specification of the engineers Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	700 700 700	4 600 4 600 4 600
Sub-function 2 - Surfaced Roads Herschel Paved Roads Tienbank Paved Roads	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	10 778 9 093	-	-	-	-	-	671 2 028	671 2 028	11 449 11 121	-	-
Roads between Esilindini and Frans New Rest Construction - Paving Steve Tshwete - Paving	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers Completion of project to the specification of the engineers Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	1 000 1 800 _	-	-	-	-	-	- (1 800) -	- (1 800) -	1 000 _ _	4 600 - -	- 500 -
Thaba Lesoba – Marallaneng – Trusling Boysi Nondala Paved Roads	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	1 800 1 800	-	-	-	-	-	(1 800) (1 250)	(1 800) (1 250)	- 550	- 8 400	- 3 900
Function 2 - Bridges Sub-function 1 - Bridges Bridge Ward 5 Vote9 - Community & Social Services	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	1 066	1 066	3 866	_	_
Function 1 - Community Halls Sub-function 1 - Buildings Community Hall - Ward 9 Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)	Completion of the hall to specifications Renovation of the hall to specifications	1 200 750	-	-	-	-	-	385 -	385 –	1 585 750	- 2 500	- 2 500
Function 2 - Cemetries Sub-function 1 - Cemetries EIA's Senqu Cemeteries Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	700 _	-	-	-	-	-	(700) 700	(700) 700	- 700	- 750	- 4 600
Vote10 - Sport & Recreation Function 1 - Sport Facilities Sub-function 1 - Sport Facilities Sport Field Ward 2 Sport Field Ward 13	Fully functional sport facilities Fully functional sport facilities		- -	- -		- -	- -	709 285	709 285	709 285	-	-
Function 2 - Parks and Gardens Sub-function 1 - Parks and Gardens Establishment of Park (Lady Grey) Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	500 900	-	-	-	-	-	(100) 350	(100) 350	400 1 250	-	-
Vote11 - Public Safety Function 1 - Public Safety Sub-function 1 - Pounds Lady Grey Pound Pound Project: Sterkspruit	Fully functional animal pound Fully functional animal pound	2 246 –	-	- -		- -	- -	(1 746) –	(1 746) _	500 -	-	7 200 –

					Bu	udget Year 2017	7/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Function 1 - Electricity distribution Sub-function 1 - Infrastructure												
Jubrunction 1 - Innastructure	Completion of project to the											
Pre-Paid Electricity Meters	specification of the engineers	2 000	-	-	_	-	-	318	318	2 318	-	_
DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural	Completion of project to the	2 000						0.0	0.0	2010		
Connections	specification of the engineers	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Vote13 - Waste Management												
Function 1 - Refuse												
Sub-function 1 - Waste sites Infrastructure												
	Completion of project to satisfy											
Solid Waste Site Ward 10 - Sterkspruit	specifications of the engineers	9 100	-	_	_	_	-	(9 100)	(9 100)	_	500	11 489
···· , ··· ,	Completion of project to satisfy	0 100						(5 100)	(3 100)		000	11 405
Solid Waste Site Ward 11 - Herschell	specifications of the engineers	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 910)	(1 910)	90	7 500	3 100
	Completion of project to satisfy											
Solid Waste Site Ward 14 - Lady Grey	specifications of the engineers	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	-
	Completion of project to satisfy											
Solid Waste Site Ward 15 - Rossouw	specifications of the engineers	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	(1 110)	(1 110)	90	4 000	2 400
California Cita Mard 17 Disatas	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers								(1 - 10)			
Solid Waste Site Ward 16 - Rhodes	Completion of project to satisfy	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	90	300	4 300
Upgrade BE Solid Waste Site	specifications of the engineers	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 627	1 627	3 627	11 319	_
	Completion of project to satisfy	2 000	_	_	_	_	_	1021	1 027	5 021	11 515	_
Upgrade LG Solid Waste Site	specifications of the engineers	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 627	1 627	3 627	4 500	-
	Completion of project to satisfy											
Transit Sites	specifications of the engineers	500	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	-	-	-
Old Sterkspruit SWS Compliance & Rehabilitation	Completion of project to satisfy											
Construction	specifications of the engineers	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	3 200	3 200	500	3 000
	_											
												L

References
1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3(b)))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
 Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
 NOTE - include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - February 2018

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	В	udget Year 2017	/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.3%	1.9%	1.9%	1.7%	0.0%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.7%	5.4%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	4.9%	4.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	78.3%	59.4%	40.8%	6.0%	0.0%	4.4%	3.9%	3.5%
Liquidity Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	5.87	7.79	8.81	8.2	0.0	7.8	7.1	6.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	5.87	7.79		8.2	0.0		0.0	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	5.31	7.10	8.03	7.5	0.0	7.0	6.3	5.5
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	100.0%	101.1%	88.2%	97.2%	97.2%			
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		101.1%	82.6%	88.2%	86.7%	86.7%			
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9.9%	9.5%	11.4%	8.6%	0.0%	10.9%	11.2%	11.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		4.3%	3.8%	3.0%	5.9%	0.0%	8.4%	9.1%	10.4%
Other Indicators									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	3 629	4 407	4 722					
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 802	3 879	4 497					
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	14.0%	16.8%	17.8%					
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kł)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.0%	29.5%	34.6%	41.6%	0.0%	38.8%	40.9%	41.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.7%	34.8%	39.8%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.5%	3.2%	3.3%	4.7%	0.0%	4.2%	4.5%	4.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.9%	9.9%	10.7%	11.6%	0.0%	14.3%	11.5%	11.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3.89	5.14	18.53	16.58	-	20.24	19.10	20.25
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	52.1%	55.0%	26.4%	5.5%	0.0%	5.2%	5.5%	5.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	19.83	19.63	18.63	0.0	0.0	13.2	11.9	10.1

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

Description of nonseria indicator		Back of using the 2017 Car	-	200' lavery	2011 Camain	Outcame	Daluarer	Galaxies	Original	ŀ
Popular Popular Pendesigni 1-14	Rei.		18 19			104 21	134 21	114 21	14	
Popular Pendingani I. I. Managari I. J. Managari II. J. Managari II. J. Managari II. J. Sensitrani Rahi Austridi I. ang Yu. Phanhabi New			第二日 日本 日本	11 11 12 12 13 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14		* * * * *		5 0 11 N 15		
Reductionship in our inst of hearing) New York of the second seco	1,0									
N: 40 - K3.20 K3.20 - K4.40 K4.21 - K1.10										
R12 801 - K26 80 R26 801 - K81 20 R12 201 - K10 20										
Barn 10 1										
> Name 200										
Perenty and/or to at heartholds 122 W yer teaching or me Teaching for Teaching for Teaching for	1									Ļ
Namiam of people in manipal an Namiam of people in manipal an Namiam of hexaeholds in manipal an						104 85 38 38	18 81 33 24	154 84 38 38	10	
Kanter of pair feasibility is managed as Definition of pair feasibility of perman Neuroper Calculate	1					< 100	< 100	• 162		1
name Interne Toda surder at hearstnich. Dartheas erseiteit in mutiaath	÷					20 TEA 17 324 20 000	31.58 11.28 31.08	24.754 11.254 39.566	27428 1477 28428	
Tatal sandar of Instantinia Deallogy provided by manipathy Deallogy provided by provided by Deallogy provided by pirate webs Tatal new heaving deallogs	-									
Internet (PR	4									
Internet in Annual (CN) Information and an (CN) Information and an one of the CN Internet and a constant Consequence and a constant Consequence and a constant Consequence on the Internet										
Consequences provide parties	,									
Offentierung Property landersite streger Restal of kullins 5 engigerer bierert - abstref bierert - abstref Restaue benogeng unsiner										
Reams has appropriate Detail on the provision of municipal servi-	ices 1	(8)2	_						÷	
Tatal municipal earsions				20471	ants	201417		Adjusted Reduct	a Ni be	ľ
	Rei.	Recorded enviro lanado (201 Refer		COLUMN	- Canada	Casalina	-	nine	Tensel	t
	5	Peperinate inside teaching Peperinate inside years but not in sharing Calorgouile key (at least nin anniar leas Other solar apply (at least nin anniar leas Ubiegeuile key (vinitariate least Calorgouile key (vinitariate least								
	# 10 # 10	United the same set of the set of								İ
		No only mapp) Strine Medium Tomice Long' sub-into India mediary of Isomobolic								ł
		Performance international programmers and the Description in the first relation in the Other target split plant data was in the Difference of the provident of the Difference of the provident of the Difference of the provident of Difference of the Difference of Difference								l
		Radi bilet (adi apis led Oserial bile Ritislet) enibles Otre bilet penibles Distriction (adi anti-dati data adi bil								ļ
		Diretum Device Cruck and direce sub-let Racket table Other Infolgencialens, (r. min-service lane No Infolgencialen Arcine Ubrimum Device Londr sub-into								l
		Talal number of boundhalds.				-				l
		Basinity (different wire service local Basinity: property (wire service local Basinity: property (wire service local Basinity (r. service local) Basinity: property (r. service local					225 100 225	31 211 1 222 27 224	100	ł
		Element Environment and Environment Elementy (non-service local) Elementy property (non-service local Other service service Environ Element Element Local values)					108 104 104		708	l
		Talal namber of Instantials. Before Terround of Instal store a set					9820 		100 100	ļ
		History Broke Conclosed Store sub-Int Removal into Importly from using a som Unity summarial willian store Unity sum reflect storey Other williah dispose De williah dispose					137	127	200	
		Che vallet depes Ne vallet depes Rive Ministration							3100 2120	
		lated number of bosocholds.		20471	ante	201417	- 12 K	AT 201		Ì
Manicipal in-house services	Rel	Recorded weater lands, 201 Enter		Cultume	Galante	Outcome	Original Radiat	Adjented Refere	full fear formand	ľ
						1				l
	# 10 # 10	represent reasonance Provide the state year's of a white ideality Designable leg(at least nits annial free Different and a supply (of least nits annial free Different free of control of the state of the Designable leg(nits state of the Different free of the state of the Different and a supply (nits annial least IS state a supply (nits annial least								ŀ
	10	Biolean Brote Conclusion diversals for Dargepath Sp(* robustvia lost Offer sale supply (* robustvia lost Neoder supply Brits Horizon Enviro Lend'salish Mathematica of Instathala								ļ
		Inial number of Instantistic Confection Concerning Particular Concerning								I
		Indianakar di kasahabbi Gelektiketaranakar Radi bibli jantanakar Radi bibli jantanakar Olamini dan Di kabi jantana /- mis anchar kon Di kabi jantana /- mis anchar kon Di kabi Jantana /- mis anchar kon								
		Under State processes, or well and and Statement Street or or careful Statements State Statement Statements on the statements State								İ
		Bachari ale Bachari ale Olter Ishir possisen Reise Balangenstern Reise Balangenstern Reise Balangen Theorie Lond sala ale Talafasseller of Issue Nation								ł
		Destroly (4 local risk arrive local Destroly, property (no. arrive local				:				l
		Bankinky proper (on an internal final Biotenna (on internal final final final Bankinky (one service level) Bankinky property (on in service level Other arrange service Bioten Biotenna (Samatra Level scalarity Unit and the one dealed								l
		fotos								Ì
		Remark districtions a see United Texts in a final data with the Remark into heap with the same a see								İ
		Remark d land on a sum Weisen Envir Concloud Born sch bit Remark Envir Republy Remarks and an Unity semand related an Unity semand related any Other schild dopted No schild dopted								
		Drive Melower Tensor Louis and addition Table number of boundhalds								l
Municipal settly services				20411 Outcome	2015a Galante	201417 Outcome	1	Adjusted Reduct	nd har familie	ŀ
Name of manipal stelly		Hanachald annine lanach, 201 Eilter Physicaulae inside daellen								Ī
	# 10 # 10	Peperinador inside peri (hal noti in the line One gan has period in the series has Other under a series (in the series has Between Bretter (nor land lines with his Other under anyly (in the series has) Other under anyly (in the series has)				1				
	8 10	Elektron Enviro Cracked Born solution Dategoality Reply (not carries from Other under name) No outer name) Briese Environment Environment (and out-								l
lane of manipul only		Arian Melanam Tanàn Londr Labah Inizi manjari di kasadhabi Registrativa mangar								İ
		Radi talei (sereniai in senerg Radi talei (sili sepin teri Deretal tele								I
		Oher Islet provision (* minamise love Utbewart Environment all date sub bei Racket isle								ł
		Oher Inder provinsions. (* mit værvine lever Ner Inder provinsion Järster Mitsimum Järster i med "ankriste								l
lane of markings willy		tena namer al basadolab. <u>Energy</u> Definity (al basal nin arcine local Definity) cannot be arcine local				1				
		Hainan Breiz Contant dinar sakat Bainah (Sokamin kut) Bainah (Sokamin kut)								İ
		Ober ereng warne Brite Ubinare Ereite Level sakiste Data sander af basachalde			-					ł
		Remark at local area a new Horizon Device Constant divers sub int Remark into Descende Descent a re-				-				ł
		Dategrammand reliantion Dategram reliantiony Other salisationy								1
		Na salisti dispose Arian Unione Tamire Lenet salisti Nala sarian al hanashala	_							l
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'				20471	2014	201417	1	Adjust Your 2013	-	f
Kanas af amàis paolàins	Rel	Recorded on the larget, SSI Refer The context of the larget		_		_	-	Rept	Terrari	t
	5	Particular inside year (bal noise sharing Dariya inside inside year) bal noise sharing Dariyya inside yang dalami noi annine ban Ohra salar salari dalami noi annine ban								1
	# 10 # 10	Performance insulty and just nation sharing Chargo public top (at basis into anotae from Other users against public that are used a from Difference for each control of dimonstals for Chargo public top (1) minute from (2) Other users again (1) minute from (2) Other users again (1) minute from (2) The users regard)				:				İ
		Ne nale nagé) Arise Union Tanàn Lené ataté Nala nalem di hanahala								ł
anno d'ambrambles		Part label parented to assess Part label part and Derivative				1				l
		Pitaletjanian (retransistion) Ohe labiperiales (retransistion) Uberating finaletic (retransistion)								ļ
		Basini tale Olive talel provision, if non-service low No talel provision								ļ
		andre liberaam Tandre Land'sak dat. Talah manten al basa abalah. <u>Farange</u> Datinaks al basa mangementana								Í
Tamos el service penders		Terrary Dentity's physical pina area bend Dentity's physical pina area lead Different Fourier's conclusion from such as a Dentity's program (see the second sec								ł
Name, el un de paralles.		Entroly popul (1 nin series level One energy series								ļ
Kone el undergradies										ļ
Years of weder problem		Artise Monuel Tentor Lend val de Mala namber al basachtab. Entant Tenneni al Inni eren a une Ministra finati eren a une								
Norm of ander problem		John Moham Tamin I and sub in Mala nucleus of huma-halo. Mala nucleus de huma-halo. Mala nucleus i constante de la mala de la Manana i nucleus i constante de nucleus a sen Congressemente ettere den Delan constante de nucleus								
Nones of antide particles		Arise kinese. Inni o intraksis Bala sasia di kun inna a un Pannani di kun inna a un Bibma Brazi roscindi dinor shi ki Pannani dia bapani (Jan ana un Dan satisi dingna Bara Satisi dingna Bara Satisi dingna								

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - February 2018

Description			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Me	edium Term Reve	enue and Exper	diture Framewo	ork
R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	183 460	220 917	253 169	181 110	-	227 591	215 139	194 983
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	171 983	217 400	241 481	34 539	-	43 310	25 387	1 714
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	19.8	19.6	18.6	-	-	13.2	11.9	10.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	48 089	69 818	34 354	27 916	-	22 785	15 783	15 582
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	4.9%	-1.1%	3.3%	4.2%	0.0%	35.9%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.0%	0.0%	84.2%	90.6%	90.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	13.4%	11.9%	12.8%	11.5%	0.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	102.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	9.1%	11.2%	6.2%				3.3%	3.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.6%	2.2%	2.1%	2.3%	0.0%	2.3%	2.3%	2.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.3%	0.0%	9.0%	17.6%	14.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - February 2018

Description	Def			Βι	ıdget Year 2017,	/18			Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		А	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		138 020	-	-	-	-	-	138 020	139 800	142 275
Local Government Equitable Share		126 153	-	-	-	-	-	126 153	129 029	130 058
Finance Management	3	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Neighbourhood Dev Partners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		6 675	-	-	-	-	-	6 675	7 009	7 344
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		1 956	-	-	-	-	-	1 956	2 062	2 173
Dept Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nat Gov: EPWP Incentive Grant		1 536	-	-	-	-	-	1 536	-	-
Provincial Government:		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 587	1 676
Libraries		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 587	1 676
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	139 520	-	-	-	-	-	139 520	141 387	143 951
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		42 159	_	_	-	_	_	42 159	39 169	46 289
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		37 159	-	-	-	-	-	37 159	39 169	41 289
National Department of Energy		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	42 159	-	-	-	-	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		181 679	-	-	-	-	-	181 679	180 555	190 240

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - February 2018

				В	udget Year 2017	/18			Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		А	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		138 020	-	-	-	-	-	138 020	139 800	142 275
Local Government Equitable Share		126 153	-	-	-	-	-	126 153	129 029	130 058
Finance Management		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Neighbourhood Dev Partners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		6 675	-	-	-	-	-	6 675	7 009	7 344
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		1 956	-	-	-	-	-	1 956	2 062	2 173
Dept Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nat Gov: EPWP Incentive Grant		1 536	-	-	-	-	-	1 536	-	-
Provincial Government:		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 587	1 676
Libraries		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 587	1 676
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		139 520	-	-	-	-	-	139 520	141 387	143 951
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		42 159	-	-	-	-	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		37 159	-	-	-	-	-	37 159	39 169	41 289
National Department of Energy		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		42 159	-	-	-	-	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		181 679	-	-	-	-	-	181 679	180 555	190 240
References										

<u>References</u>

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - February 2018

				В	udget Year 2017/	'18			Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	-	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		138 020	-	-	-	-	-	138 020		142 275
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		138 020	-	-	-	-	-	138 020	139 800	142 275
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	9 678	9 678	9 678		9 678
Current year receipts		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500		1 676
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500		1 676
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	9 678	9 678	9 678	9 678	9 678
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		139 520	-	-	-	-	-	139 520	141 387	143 951
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	9 678	9 678	9 678	9 678	9 678
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Current year receipts		42 159	-	_	-	-	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		42 159	-	-	-	-	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	-	-	-	_			_	_
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	-	42 159	-	-	-	-	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	1	-	_	_	-	_	_	42 137	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	-	181 679	-	-	-	-	-	181 679		190 240
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	9 678	9 678	9 678	9 678	9 678

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFIMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - February 2018

					Bu	dget Year 2017	/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		А	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
DC14 - Joe Gqabi District Municipality	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
[insert description]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
OTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sach transform to other Ormanications												
Cash transfers to other Organisations	4				-	-		_			-	
[insert description] [insert description]	4	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
[insert description]		_					_	_	_	_	1	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
FOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-
ten er de konseferer kan elken menneteter 190 er	1		1				-					<u> </u>
Ion-cash transfers to other municipalities	1											
[insert description]	'	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	
[insert description] [insert description]		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	-	_	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:			-	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Ion-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ion-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - February 2018

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustmer		uuyei - coun		an benefits -		idget Year 2017/	18				1
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts	Adjusted	%
	L	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	change
R thousands	L	А	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	-	A	AI	8	U	U	E	F	6	п	
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 045	-			-		(862)	(862)	11 182	-7.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		- 1 129	-			-		- 401	- 401	- 1 530	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		254	-			-		(84)	(84)	170	
Sub Total - Councillors		13 428	-			-		(546)	(546)	12 882	-4.1%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Senior Managers of the Municipality		0.470									00.00
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		9 472 102	-	_		_		1 974 (72)	1 974 (72)	11 445 30	20.8% -70.9%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	_	_		_		(12)	(12)	-	-10.370
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		1 705	-	-		-		(20)	(20)	1 685	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	10.10
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		104	-			_		(42)	(42)	62	-40.4%
Other benefits and allowances		_	_	-		-		_	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards	1	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	- 11 383	-	-		-		- 1 839	- 1 839	- 13 223	16.2%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase	1	11.383	- (0)	-		-		1 839	1 839	13 223	10.2%
Other Municipal Staff	1		(0)							0	
Other Municipal Statt Basic Salaries and Wages	1	54 186	_	-	-	_	_	(668)	(668)	53 518	-1.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1	8 731	_	_	_	_	_	(000) (94)	(94)	8 637	-1.1%
Medical Aid Contributions	1	5 248	-	-	-	-	-	(1 138)	(1 138)	4 111	-21.7%
Overtime	1	228	-	-	-	-	-	(58)	(58)	170	-25.5%
Performance Bonus Meter Vehicle Allowance	1	1 826	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	1 817	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	1	- 475	-	-	-	_	-	- 20	- 20	- 495	4.1%
Housing Allowances	1	199	-	_	_	_	_	263	263	462	
Other benefits and allowances	1	1 499	-	-	-	-	-	(127)	(127)	1 372	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards	~	263	-	-	-	_	-	(7)	(7)	256	-2.8%
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	1 618 74 274	-	-	-	-	-	(121) (1 940)	(121) (1 940)	1 497 72 334	-7.5% -2.6%
% increase		/42/4	-			-	-	(1 740)	(1 940)	72 334	-2.076
Total Parent Municipality		99 085	-	-	-	-	-	(647)	(647)	98 439	-0.7%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances Board Fees		-	-			_		-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	
Long service awards		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities	1										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	
Overtime	1	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	
Performance Bonus	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave	1	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Long service awards	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	l
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1										
Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages	1							-	_	_	
Pension and UIF Contributions	1	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Housing Allowances	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards	١.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
% increase	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
										-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		99 085	-	-	-	-	-	(647)	(647)	98 439	-0.7%
% increase	1	AR (R-							64.6 ···		0.701
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF References		85 657	-	-	-	-	-	(101)	(101)	85 556	-0.1%

Include Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
 Include Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
 I thenditis in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
 3. s57 of the Systems Act
 A. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
 5. Includes persion payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:
A. The adiginal budget approved by council for the current year
A. The adiginal budget approved by council for the current year
S. Only complete II a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
A. Additional carbon backet accumulated in thick/suspent that/suspent in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
A. Additional carbon backet accumulated in thick/suspent that/suspent into: (section 18(7)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFAA) identified after Criginal Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFAA
8. Adjustments approved an accutance with section 28 MFAA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding aflocations from Tutational Provincial Covernment
10. Adjusts. = "Dutring" adjustments prevent including revenue under-cellection (MFAA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(b); projected s

28(2)(d)): entric correction (sec)11. G = B + C + D + E + F 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

			5		•	•	Budget Ye	ar 2017/18		1				Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		5 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	-	410	-	-	6 675	7 009	7 344
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		6	2	15	5	6	2	3	3	1 959	3	3	3	2 009	2 118	2 233
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2	2	91	4	10	9	33	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	5 427	210	222
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		5 986	3 987	2 142	2 032	388	41 075	2 118	859	39 283	1 068	859	859	100 657	103 778	106 875
Vote 5 - Road Transport		249	447	178	200	790	244	282	9 973	11 828	10 566	5 966	145	40 867	41 471	43 729
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		31	6	7	6	6	1 318	6	12	12	12	197	12	1 626	1 721	1 818
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		12	3	4	4	16	22	8	3	3	3	3	3	83	87	93
Vote 12 - Electricity		26 780	3 709	3 067	3 063	2 716	6 663	2 334	3 755	6 853	3 755	3 755	3 755	70 205	68 179	75 927
Vote 13 - Waste Management		21 811	944	909	883	1 621	3 019	1 470	288	288	3 386	288	288	35 197	36 370	37 209
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		60 732	9 099	6 414	6 196	5 553	52 351	6 255	16 358	61 281	20 259	12 125	6 120	262 745	260 942	275 451
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1 822	1 651	1 581	1 636	2 287	2 233	1 781	3 418	3 418	3 418	3 418	3 418	30 079	31 459	33 347
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		929	897	1 480	806	1 409	1 064	951	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	18 371	19 473	20 641
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 305	2 565	1 895	1 544	2 176	2 711	3 450	4 736	5 036	4 736	4 736	4 736	39 625	33 705	35 727
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		1 367	1 332	2 153	1 651	2 276	2 366	1 275	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	30 528	32 360	34 301
Vote 5 - Road Transport		766	830	993	812	1 233	6 861	1 841	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	26 478	27 802	29 470
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		234	82	222	133	176	826	275	330	330	330	330	330	3 600	3 815	4 044
Vote 7 - Housing			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Health		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		756	595	568	539	598	945	551	986	986	986	986	986	9 484	10 054	10 657
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		80	80	90	84	93	348	143	186	186	186	186	186	1 849	1 960	2 078
Vote 11 - Public Safety		532	567	655	550	628	665	461	854	854	854	854	854	8 326	8 613	9 130
Vote 12 - Electricity		557	5 288	1 290	4 970	1 305	4 707	2 857	5 454	5 454	5 454	5 454	5 454	48 244	51 139	54 207
Vote 13 - Waste Management		1 396	1 255	1 377	1 401	1 102	1 579	1 275	2 798	2 798	2 798	2 798	2 798	23 377	24 779	26 266
Vote 14 - Water		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		_	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		9 744	15 142	12 304	14 125	13 284	24 306	14 860	27 179	27 479	27 179	27 179	27 179	239 960	245 159	259 868
Surplus/ (Deficit)		50 988	(6 043)	(5 890)	(7 928)	(7 730)	28 046	(8 606)	(10 821)	33 802	(6 921)	(15 054)	(21 059)	22 785	15 783	15 582

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - February 2018

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

EC 142 Seriqu - Supporting Table SB							Budget Ye							Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		11 844	3 989	2 174	2 036	398	41 076	2 152	2 321	40 336	2 530	1 912	1 912	112 679	110 912	114 352
Executive and council		5 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	-	410	-	-	6 675	7 009	7 344
Finance and administration		5 988	3 989	2 174	2 036	398	41 076	2 152	1 912	40 336	2 120	1 912	1 912	106 004	103 903	107 008
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		43	9	11	10	22	1 340	13	15	15	15	199	15	1 706	1 805	1 908
Community and social services		31	6	6	6	6	1 318	6	12	12	12	196	12	1 624	1 718	1 815
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		12	3	4	4	16	22	8	3	3	3	3	3	83	87	93
Housing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		254	448	252	204	796	254	285	9 979	13 789	10 572	5 971	151	42 956	43 673	46 052
Planning and development		6	2	74	5	6	10	3	6	1 961	6	6	6	2 089	2 202	2 323
Road transport		249	447	178	200	790	244	282	9 973	11 828	10 566	5 966	145	40 867	41 471	43 729
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		48 592	4 652	3 977	3 946	4 337	9 682	3 804	4 043	7 141	7 141	4 043	4 043	105 402	104 549	113 136
Energy sources		26 780	3 709	3 067	3 063	2 716	6 663	2 334	3 755	6 853	3 755	3 755	3 755	70 205	68 179	75 927
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		21 811	944	909	883	1 621	3 019	1 470	288	288	3 386	288	288	35 197	36 370	37 209
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Total Revenue - Functional		60 732	9 099	6 414	6 196	5 553	52 351	6 255	16 358	61 281	20 259	12 125	6 120	262 745	260 942	275 451
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		4 538	5 593	5 689	4 875	6 802	7 383	6 597	11 895	12 195	11 895	11 895	11 895	101 253	98 607	104 523
Executive and council		1 723	1 520	1 477	1 508	2 193	2 094	1 707	3 093	3 093	3 093	3 093	3 093	27 689	28 926	30 661
Finance and administration		2 716	3 942	4 108	3 239	4 516	5 150	4 816	8 478	8 778	8 478	8 478	8 478	71 175	67 148	71 176
Internal audit		99	131	103	128	94	139	74	324	324	324	324	324	2 390	2 533	2 685
Community and public safety		1 326	1 199	1 271	1 131	1 277	1 914	1 105	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	18 973	19 899	21 093
Community and social services		714	553	526	497	556	901	501	910	910	910	910	910	8 798	9 326	9 885
Sport and recreation		80	80	90	84	93	348	143	186	186	186	186	186	1 849	1 960	2 078
Public safety		532	567	655	550	628	665	461	854	854	854	854	854	8 326	8 613	9 130
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 617	1 603	2 310	1 529	2 453	7 793	2 642	4 562	4 562	4 562	4 562	4 562	42 755	45 056	47 759
Planning and development		841	763	1 306	707	1 210	920	790	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	16 127	17 095	18 120
Road transport		766	830	993	812	1 233	6 861	1 841	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	26 478	27 802	29 470
Environmental protection		10	10	10	10	10	11	11	16	16	16	16	16	151	160	169
Trading services		2 187	6 626	2 890	6 503	2 583	7 112	4 406	8 583	8 583	8 583	8 583	8 583	75 220	79 733	84 517
Energy sources		557	5 288	1 290	4 970	1 305	4 707	2 857	5 454	5 454	5 454	5 454	5 454	48 244	51 139	54 207
Water management	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		234	82	222	133	176	826	275	330	330	330	330	330	3 600	3 815	4 044
Waste management		1 396	1 255	1 377	1 401	1 102	1 579	1 275	2 798	2 798	2 798	2 798	2 798	23 377	24 779	26 266
Other		76	122	145	86	167	103	110	190	190	190	190	190	1 758	1 864	1 976
Total Expenditure - Functional		9 744	15 142	12 304	14 125	13 284	24 306	14 860	27 179	27 479	27 179	27 179	27 179	239 960	245 159	259 868
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.	1	50 988	(6 043)	(5 890)	(7 928)	(7 7 30)	28 046	(8 606)	(10 821)	33 802	(6 921)	(15 054)	(21 059)	22 785	15 783	15 582

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - February 2018

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - February 2018

							Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Yea +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		4 432	385	311	299	307	299	314	268	268	268	268	268	7 686	8 147	8 63
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 530	3 589	2 945	2 940	2 592	2 536	2 210	3 706	3 706	3 706	3 706	3 706	38 875	41 207	43 67
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		753	844	741	757	1 490	1 325	1 338	268	268	268	268	268	8 586	9 101	9 64
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		29	5	3	3	4	2	3	8	8	8	8	8	90	95	10
Interest earned - external investments		-	3 531	1 762	1 677	-	3 440	1 718	574	574	574	574	574	15 000	15 900	16 85
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		240	248	252	237	256	270	274	65	65	65	65	65	2 100	2 226	2 36
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5	5	7	4	4	3	8	4	4	4	4	4	54	57	6
Licences and permits		114	40	82	93	99	135	120	75	75	75	75	75	1 056	1 119	1 18
Agency services		89	53	69	78	57	70	105	55	55	55	55	55	795	843	89
Transfers and subsidies		50 039	337	-	-	606	40 154	-	410	43 479	4 310	184	-	139 520	141 387	143 95
Other revenue		501	61	241	109	137	117	166	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	6 825	1 692	1 79
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		59 732	9 099	6 414	6 196	5 553	48 351	6 255	6 530	49 599	10 430	6 304	6 120	220 586	221 774	229 16
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		6 516	5 336	6 064	5 615	5 815	5 958	5 891	8 872	8 872	8 872	8 872	8 872	85 556	90 690	96 13
Remuneration of councillors		923	923	907	887	887	864	927	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	12 882	13 655	14 47
Debt impairment		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	997	997	997	997	997	4 983	5 281	5 59
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	_	_	_	_	10 191	3 053	3 053	3 053	3 053	3 053	3 053	28 506	22 290	23 62
Finance charges		_	_	-	_	_	-	539	489	489	489	489	489	2 984	3 163	3 35
Bulk purchases		13	4 850	399	4 276	784	3 493	1 887	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	33 331	35 331	37 45
Other materials		537	874	1 146	870	746	388	595	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	12 741	13 505	14 31
Contracted services		849	1 909	1 540	863	2 333	1 209	770	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	27 488	28 183	29 87
Grants and subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 200	-	-	300	-	-	-	300		
Other expenditure		906	1 250	2 248	1 615	2 719	2 203	1 199	3 810	3 810	3 810	3 810	3 810	31 189	33 060	35 04
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fotal Expenditure	-	9 744	15 142	12 304	14 125	13 284	24 306	14 860	27 179	27 479	27 179	27 179	27 179	239 960	245 159	259 86
	-															
Surplus/(Deficit)		49 988	(6 043)	(5 890)	(7 928)	(7 730)	24 046	(8 606)	(20 649)	22 120	(16 749)	(20 875)	(21 059)	(19 374)	(23 385)	(30 70
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) I ransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		1 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	9 828	11 682	9 828	5 820	-	42 159	39 169	46 28
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	_	_					_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
																1

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - February 2018

		-	-				Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Monthly cash flows	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1							5	J	,	5	3	5	5	5	,
Property rates		3 989	347	280	269	276	269	282	241	241	241	241	241	6 917	7 332	7 772
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 225	3 279	2 691	2 686	2 368	2 3 17	2 019	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	35 517	37 086	
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Service charges - refuse		678	760	667	681	1 341	1 192	1 204	241	241	241	241	241	7 727	8 191	8 68
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		26	4	3	3	4	2	3	7	7	7	7	7	81	86	9
Interest earned - external investments		-	3 531	1 762	1 677	-	3 440	1 718	574	574	574	574	574	15 000	15 900	16 854
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		216	223	227	213	231	243	246	58	58	58	58	58	1 890	2 003	2 124
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5	5	7	4	4	3	8	4	4	4	4	4	54	57	6
Licences and permits		114	40	82	93	99	135	120	75	75	75	75	75	1 056	1 119	
Agency services		89	53	69	78	57	70	105	55	55	55	55	55	795	843	893
Transfer receipts - operational		50 039	337	-	-	606	40 154	-	410	43 479	4 310	184	-	139 520	141 387	143 95
Other revenue		117	14	56	26	32	27	39	257	257	257	257	257	1 596	1 692	1 793
Cash Receipts by Source		58 499	8 594	5 844	5 729	5 019	47 853	5 744	5 307	48 376	9 208	5 082	4 898	210 153	215 696	222 719
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		1 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	9 828	11 682	9 828	5 820	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	72	75	79
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		59 505	8 600	5 850	5 735	5 024	51 859	5 750	15 142	60 065	19 042	10 908	4 904	252 384	254 940	269 087
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		6 247	5 116	5 814	5 383	5 575	5 712	5 648	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	82 027	86 645	91 571
Remuneration of councillors		923	923	907	887	887	864	927	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	12 882	13 655	14 47
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	539	489	489	489	489	489	2 984	3 163	3 353
Bulk purchases - Electricity		13	4 756	391	4 193	769	3 425	1 850	3 458	3 458	3 458	3 458	3 458	32 685	35 137	37 245
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		537	874	1 146	870	746	388	595	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	12 741	13 505	14 315
Contracted services		834	1 876	1 513	848	2 293	1 189	757	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	27 012	28 041	29 723
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	300	-	-
Other expenditure		1 098	1 514	2 724	1 956	3 294	2 669	1 453	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	37 786	32 436	
Cash Payments by Type		9 652	15 059	12 495	14 137	13 563	14 247	11 769	23 439	23 739	23 439	23 439	23 439	208 417	212 583	225 099
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		2 135	1 354	3 086	3 418	6 243	4 901	913	10 367	9 157	10 284	7 836	7 014	66 707	53 969	63 289
Repayment of borrowing	1	_	-	414	_	_	-	_	-	414	_	-	-	827	841	855
Other Cash Flows/Payments		2 010	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	2 010	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		13 797	16 413	15 995	17 555	19 806	19 148	12 681	33 806	33 310	33 723	31 275	30 453	277 962	267 392	289 244
	1															
		AE 707	(7 01 2)	(10 1/4)	(11 0 2 0 \	(1 / 701)	22 211	// 021	(10 445)	24 755	(11 201)	(20.26.27)	()E E 40)	() = = 70)	(10 / 15)	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		45 707 253 169	(7 813) 298 877	(10 144) 291 064	(11 820) 280 919	(14 781) 269 100	32 711 254 318	(6 931) 287 030	(18 665) 280 098	26 755 261 434	(14 681) 288 188	(20 367) 273 507	(25 549) 253 141	(25 578) 253 169	(12 452) 227 591	(20 15) 215 13

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2017/18						Medium Ter	m Revenue and E Framework	Expenditure
	Kei	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		262	323	-	315	317	397	504	500	1 481	800	600	600	6 100	7 000	6 500
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		1 873	550	2 035	1 211	4 843	1 156	-	5 439	1 985	4 066	2 417	2 953	28 528	15 100	18 200
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	483	-	483	242	242	1 450	3 250	7 100
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	401	274	-	68	3	-	216	-	216	108	108	1 394	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		-	26	626	722	573	-	46	-	1 069	1 775	888	1 593	7 318	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	242	-	2 337	3 404	1 067	2 820	584	10 454	24 319	17 589
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	2 135	1 301	2 936	2 248	5 801	1 799	550	8 975	7 939	8 407	7 074	6 080	55 244	49 669	49 389
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	1 140	56	0	_	-	130	71	64	_	1 461	_	_
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		_	_	-	_	15	-	_	1	20	81	_	_	117	_	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		_	26	2	_	_	-	25	78	_	_	_	_	130	_	_
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	_	-	14	_	-	295	316	_	_	236	250	1 111	_	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		-	_	-	-	_	3 045	_	140	140	140	_	40	3 505	_	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 7 - Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 8 - Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		_	_	148	_	155	_	_	100	327	427	215	214	1 586	_	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	417	417	417	_	_	1 250	_	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	167	160	530	163	163	1 183	_	7 200
Vote 12 - Electricity		_	_	-	16	12	_	24	_	-	19	_	183	255	_	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		_	27	_	_	204	57	18	174	25	193	84	84	865	4 300	6 700
Vote 14 - Water		_	_	_	_		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	53	150	1 170	441	3 102	363	1 392	1 218	1 877	762	934	11 463	4 300	13 900
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 135	1 354	3 086	3 418	6 243	4 901	913	10 367	9 157	10 284	7 836	7 014	66 707	53 969	63 289

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - February 2018

<u>References</u>

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

							Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		262	349	2	1 469	373	397	825	894	1 611	871	899	850	8 802	7 000	6 500
Executive and council		-	-	-	1 140	56	0	-	-	130	51	64	-	1 441	-	-
Finance and administration		262	349	2	329	317	397	825	894	1 481	800	836	850	7 342	7 000	6 500
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	-
Community and public safety		-	401	423	-	222	3	-	1 382	904	2 073	727	726	6 863	3 250	14 300
Community and social services		-	-	148	-	155	-	-	583	327	911	456	455	3 036	3 250	7 100
Sport and recreation		-	401	274	-	68	3	-	632	417	632	108	108	2 644	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	160	530	163	163	1 183	-	7 200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 873	550	2 035	1 211	4 859	4 201	-	5 580	2 145	4 287	2 417	2 993	32 150	15 100	18 200
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	15	-	-	1	20	81	-	-	117	-	-
Road transport		1 873	550	2 035	1 211	4 843	4 201	-	5 579	2 125	4 206	2 417	2 993	32 033	15 100	18 200
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	53	626	738	788	299	88	2 511	4 498	3 054	3 792	2 444	18 892	28 619	24 289
Energy sources		-	26	626	738	585	-	70	-	1 069	1 795	888	1 776	7 573	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	27	-	-	204	299	18	2 511	3 428	1 260	2 904	668	11 319	28 619	24 289
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		2 135	1 354	3 086	3 418	6 243	4 901	913	10 367	9 157	10 284	7 836	7 014	66 707	53 969	63 289

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - February 2018

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

Description	Ref	0-1-1-1			Bi Multi-year	udget Year 2017/ Unfore.	18 Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	Budget Year +1 2018/19 Adjusted	Budget Year 2019/20 Adjusted
Description	HOLE	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavold. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
thousands apital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-c		A	7 A1	B	C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
frastructure	-	40 041	-		-	-	-	(875)	(875)	39 165	27 900	38 0
Roads Infrastructure Roads		25 491 22 671	-	-		-	-	2 382 1 320	2 382 1 320	27 872 23 990	15 100 15 100	13 8 13 8
Road Structures Road Furniture		2 800 20	1	1	1	1	1	1 066 (4)	1 066 (4)	3 866 16	1	
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		1	1	1	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		7 000	-	-		-	-	318	318 -	7 318	-	
HV Substations HV Switching Station		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	
MV Switching Stations MV Networks		5 000	1	1			1	1	-	5 000	-	
LV Networks		2 000	-	-	1	-	1	318	318	2 318	1	
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	
Dams and Weirs Bareholes		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	Ē	
Reservairs Pump Stations		1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains Distribution		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	
Distribution Points PRV Stations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	
Pump Station Reticulation		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	
Outfall Searces Toilet Facilities		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 550	-	-	-	-	-	(3 575)	(3 575)	3 975	12 800	24.2
Landfill Siles		7 050	-	-	-	-	-	(3 075)	(3 075)	3 975	12 800	24 2
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities		500	1	1	1	1	1	(500)	(500) -	1	1	
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities		1	1	1		1	1	1	-	-	1	
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	
Capital spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ral Structures		1	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	
Rall Fumiture Drainage Callection		1	1	1		1	1	1 1	-	-	-	
Starm water Conveyance Attenuation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	2	1	
MV Substations LV Networks		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-		-	-	-	-	1	2	-	
Plers Reventments		1	1	1		1	1	1	1	-	1	
Promenades Capital Spares		1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Care Layers		-	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers Capital Spares		1	E.	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	
mmunity Assets		4 746	-	-	-	-	-	(567)	(567)	4 179	750	11 8
Community Facilities Halls		4 746 1 200	-	-	-	-	-	(1 562) 385	(1 562) 385	3 185 1 585	750 -	11 8
Centres Crèches		2 246	E I	1	1	1	1	(1746)	(1 746)	500	1	72
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	1	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	
Testing Stations			-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	
Maseums Gallenies		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Theatres Libraries		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		-	-	
Cometonies/Crematoria Police			-	1		-	-	700	700	700	750	46
Punts		-	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	
Public Open Space Nature Reserves		1 300	1	1	1	1	1	(900)	(900) -	400	1	
Public Ablution Facilities Markets		1	1	1	1	Ē	1	1	1	1	1	
Stalls Abattoirs		1	-	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	
Aiparts		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilitie		1	-	1	1	1	1	- 994	- - 994	- - 994	1	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares		1	1	1	1	1	1	994 -	994 -	994 -	1	
ritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments Historic Buildings		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	
Works of Art Conservation Areas		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
estment properties Revenue Generating			-		-		-		-	-		
Improved Property Unimproved Property		1	-	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generatin; Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Building:		2 850 2 850		:				(250)	(250) (250)	2 600 2 600	:	
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquity Points		250	1	1	1	1	1	(250)	(250) -	2	1	
Building Plan Offices Warkshaps		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	
Yards Stores		2 600	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	2 600	1	
Laboratories			-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Depots		1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing		- 1	-		-	-			Ē	2	-	
Social Housing		-	1	1	-	1	-		-	-	-	
Capital Spares logical or Cultivated Assets		-					-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ingible Assets Servitudes Licences and Right		161	-	-	-	-	-		-	161	-	
Water Rights		161	-		-	-	-	1	1	161	-	
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	
Computer Software and Applications		161	-	-		-	-	-	-	- 161	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	
nputer Equipment		1 209	-		-		-	(256)	(256)	954	-	
Computer Equipment		1 209		-	-	-	-	(256)	(256)	954 322	-	
umiture and Office Equipment		320	÷	-	-	-	-	2	2	322	-	
chinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		3 650	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80) (80)	3 570	-	
lachinery and Equipment		3 650 2 100		-				(80) (378)	(80) (378)	3 570	-	
Transport Assets		2 100	-	-	-	-	-	(378)	(378)	1 722	-	
			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
aries braries		-	-	-		-					-	
		-	-	-	-	-		-			-	

1. Total Capital Expenditions on non-assessin (2011bd) plan. Total Capital Expensitions and including structure 1. One campions is a provide and plant data frame how approved in the same framework plant frame frame in 4. Additional cam backet anomalied intertaining particular time (science 1970) plant and calcular 2020(a) MFMA (sector 8. Additional cam backet anomalied intertaining particular time (science 1970) plant and calcular 2020(a) MFMA (sector 8. Additional cam backet approximation and a science 1970 plant and calcular 2020(a) MFMA (sector 12. Adjuster, 5. Adjustments programs (absolute and the Advisor Advisor) 12. Adjuster, 5. Adjustments programs (absolute and the Advisor Advisor) 12. Adjuster, 5. Adjustments programs (absolute and the Advisor Advisor) 13. G. - R. C. - D. - Other Adjustments programs (absolute and the Advisor Advisor) 14. Adjuster, 5. Adjustments programs (absolute and the Advisor Advisor) 15. G. - R. C. - D. - I. Adjustments programs (absolute and the Advisor Advisor) 16. G. - R. C. - D. - I. Adjustments programs (absolute and the Advisor Advisor) 16. G. - R. C. - D. - I. Adjustments programs (absolute and the Advisor Advisor) 16. Adjustment backet (absolute and advisor Advisor Advisor) 16. Adjustment backet (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment backet (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment backet (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (absolute advisor) 16. Adjustment (advisor) 16. Adjustment (advisor) 16. Adjustment (advisor) ncial statements audited (note: only where

ction 28(2))(b): projected s vings (section 28(2)(d)): error ction (see

Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
		Duuyei	7	8	9
R thousands		А	A1	B	9 C
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class		~		D	U
	<u>,</u>				
nfrastructure		4 000	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		4 000	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		_	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	_	

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by as

			1	l	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 350	-	-	-
Community Facilities		2 350	-	-	_
Halls		750	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	_	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	_	-	-
Testing Stations		-	_	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		700	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		900	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-
Investment properties					
invesiment properties	I	-	-	-	-

Revenue Generating		l	l	1	1
Improved Property		-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-
Other accete		5 000			
Other assets Operational Buildings		5 000	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		5 000	-	-	-
' Pay/Enquiry Points		-	_	-	-
Building Plan Offices		_	-	_	_
Workshops		-	-	-	_
Yards		-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment					
· · · · ·		-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-
Libraries					
Libraries		-	-	-	-
		_		_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	11 350	-	-	-
	I	11 300	-	-	

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure or

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and afte
 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation o 13. G = B + C + D + E + F

-

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

et Year 2017/	18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
10	11	12	13	14		
D	E	F	G	Н		
_	_	(4 000)	(4 000)	_	_	_
-	-	(4 000)	(+ 000)	-	_	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	_	-	_	-
-	-	-	_	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	_	-	_	-
_	-	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	-	_	_	-	_	-
_	-	_	_	-	_	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	_	_	_	_	-
_	-	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	-	_	_	-	_	-
_	-	_	_	-	_	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	_	_	_	_	-
_	-	-	_	_	_	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	_	_	_
_	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	_	_	_
_	_	-	(_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_		_		_	_	
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_		_		_	_	
_			_	_	_	
			_			

sset class - February 2018

Image: sector of the sector	1						
Image: sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Image: sector	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Image: sector							
	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
</td <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Image: sector	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Image: sector							
Image: set of the	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Image: sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Image: sector	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Image: sector							
Image: sector of the sector	-	I	-	-	-	-	-
Image: sector of the sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td>	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
<td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
Image: sector of the sector	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Image: sector of the sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Image: second	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Image: second	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Image: sector of the sector		_	_	_	_		_
Image: set of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Image: set of the	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Image: set of the				_	_		
Image: sector							
13024802500250013013024802500250075025002500 </td <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-13024802500250013013024802500250075025002500 </td <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
- - 130 130 2480 2500 2500 - - - 750 2500 2500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
- - 130 130 2480 2500 2500 - - - 750 2500 2500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <t< td=""><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>130</td><td>130</td><td>2 480</td><td>2 500</td><td>2 500</td></t<>	-	-	130	130	2 480	2 500	2 500
7502 5002 500<	_	_	130	130	2 480		
Image: set of the							
Image: set of the	_	_	_	-	100	2 500	2 500
Image: set of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Image: set of the	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Image: series of the series							
Image: series of the series		_	_	-	-		_
Image: set of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Image: set of the	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Image: set of the							
Image: set of the		_	_	-	-		_
Image: set of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(700)(700)<	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
(700)(700)<				_	_		
			_		-		
Image: series of the series	-	-	(700)	(700)	-	-	-
8308301730 <t< td=""><td>_</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>_</td><td>-</td></t<>	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
8308301730 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td></t<>				_	_		
Image: set of the			_	-			_
Image: set of the	-	-	830	830	1 730	-	-
Image: set of the	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Image: set of the				_	_		
Image: set of the							
Image: set of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Image: set of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Image: set of the	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Image: set of the							
Image: set of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Image: second	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Image: second	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-		_	_		_	
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -							
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	-	_	
				-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-

	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	3 500	7 000	6 500
-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	3 500	7 000	6 500
-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	3 500	7 000	6 500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-		_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_		_	_
-	-	-		-	-	-
			_	_		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_		_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(5 370)	(5 370)	5 980	9 500	9 000
L	I	(* * * /	(* * -)		1	

n upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

er annual financial statements audited (note: only where

n existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Def	<u></u>		[Budget Year 2017		
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	
			7	8	9	10	
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/	Sub-class						
nfrastructure		3 904	-	-	-	-	
Roads Infrastructure		2 108	-	-	-	-	
Roads		2 108	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		21	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		21	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		1 612	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-		
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-		
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		585	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		1 027	-	-	_	-	
Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		_	_	_	-	-	
Reservoirs		_	_	_	-	-	
Pump Stations		_	_	_	-	-	
, Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	-	
Bulk Mains		_	_	_	_	-	
Distribution		_	_	_	_	-	
Distribution Points		_	_	_	_	-	
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	-	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	-	
Pump Station		_	_	_	_	_	
Reticulation		_	_	_	_	_	
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	
Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	_	_	
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	_		
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		- 162	_	_	-	-	
Landfill Sites		56		_	-	-	
Vaste Transfer Stations		56 106	_				
			_	-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-		
<i>Capital Spares</i> Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	

					1
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	_	-	-	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution Layers	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets	1 313	_	-	-	-
Community Facilities	1 279	-	-	-	-
Halls	442	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	_	_	-
Libraries	3	-	-	_	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	822	-	-	_	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	_	_	_	_	-
Public Open Space	11	_	_	_	_
Nature Reserves	_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities	_	_	_	_	_
Markets	_	_	_	_	_
Stalls	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs	_	_	_	_	
Airports	_		_		
Airpons Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares	_				-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	- 35	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	_	_	_	-
Outdoor Facilities	35	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares	-	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	_	-	-	-

				I	I.	1
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	_
Other assets		601 601	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		453	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points			_	-	-	_
Building Plan Offices		-	_	-	-	_
-		-	_	-	-	_
Workshops Yards		-	_	-	-	_
Stores		- 148	_	-	-	_
		140	_	-	-	_
Laboratories		-	_	-	-	_
Training Centres		-	_	-	-	_
Manufacturing Plant		-	_	-	-	_
Depots Conital Sparse		-	_	-	-	_
Capital Spares Housing		-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		140				
Furniture and Office Equipment		463 463	-	-	-	-
			-	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		1 252	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 252	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		2 201	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		2 201	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	9 735			_	_
References	·	,,,,,,			1	1

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation or 13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

1

check balance

- February 2018

- February 2	010			Budget Year +1	Budget Vear + 2
18	11			2018/19	2019/20
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
11	12	13	14		
E	F	G	Н		
-	(539)	(539)	3 364	3 566	3 780
-	(183)	(183)	1 926	2 041	2 164
-	(183)	(183)	1 926	2 041	2 164
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	21	22	24
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	21	22	24
-	- (440)	- (440)	- 1 400	1.064	4 340
-	(419)	(419)	1 193	1 264	1 340
	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	_	_	-	-	_
-	-	_	-	_	_
_	-	-	-	_	_
-	(212)	(212)	373	396	420
-	(208)	(208)	819	869	921
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	-	-	_	_
_	_	-	-	_	
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	-	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	_	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	_
-	63	63	225	238	253
-	40	40	96	102	108
-	23	23	128	136	144
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-

			I		
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	_	-	-	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	_	_	_	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_		
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	474	474	1 788	1 895	2 009
-	394	394	1 673	1 773	1 880
	186	186	628	666	706
-				000	700
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	_	-	-	_	
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	-	_	-
	_	_	_	_	
		_	_		
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	3	3	4
_	207	207	1 029	1 091	1 156
		_	_		
_		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	1	1	12	13	13
_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_		
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	-	_	_
		_	_		
_		_	-		_
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	80	80	115	122	– 129
	-		-	-	-
_		-			
-	80	80	115	122	129
_	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	-	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
				•	

-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	_	-	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	(20)	(20)	581	616	652
-	(20)	(20)	581	616	652
-	(20)	(20)	433	459	486
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	148	157	166
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	-	-	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(71)	(71)	392	415	440
-	(71)	(71)	392	415	440
-	(50)	(50)	1 203	1 275	1 351
_	(50)	(50)	1 203	1 275	1 351
_	(189)	(189)	2 012	2 132	2 260
-	(189)	(189)	2 012	2 132	2 260
			2012		
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(396)	(396)	9 339	9 899	10 493

r annual financial statements audited (note: only

rexisting programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - February 2018

					Bı	Budget Year 2017/		
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.		
			7	8	9	10		
R thousands		А	A1	В	С	D		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								
nfrastructure		12 073	_	_	-	-		
Roads Infrastructure		9 921	_	_	_	-		
Roads		9 921	_	_	-	-		
Road Structures		_	_	_	_	-		
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	-		
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		1 390	-	_	-	-		
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	-	-		
Storm water Conveyance		1 390	_	_	_	-		
Attenuation		-	_	_	_	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		478	-	_	-	-		
Power Plants		-	_	_	_			
HV Substations		_	_	_	_			
HV Switching Station		_	_	_	_			
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_	_	_			
MV Substations		_	_	_	_			
MV Switching Stations		_	_	_	_			
MV Networks		350	_	_	_			
LV Networks		128		_				
Capital Spares		-	_	_	_			
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_	_	_			
Dams and Weirs		_	_	_	_	-		
Boreholes								
Reservoirs			_	_	_			
Pump Stations			_	_				
Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_			
Bulk Mains		_	_	_	_	-		
			-					
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-		
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-			
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-			
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-		
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-		
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-		
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		283	-	-	-	-		
Landfill Sites		283	-	-	-			
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-		

		1	1		
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-		-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	_	_	_
Sand Pumps	-	_	_	_	_
Piers	-	_	_	_	_
Revetments	_	_	_	_	_
Promenades	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure	_	_		_	
Data Centres	_	_	_	_	_
Core Layers	_		_		
Distribution Layers	_	-	_	_	_
-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	1 675	i –	-	-	-
Community Facilities	1 161	-	-	-	-
Halls	517		-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-		-
Crèches	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	_	_	_	_
Theatres	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria	183		_	_	_
Police	_	_	_	_	_
Purls	-	_	_	_	_
Public Open Space	48	_	_	_	_
Nature Reserves	_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities	_	_	_	_	_
Markets	_	_	_	_	_
Stalls					
Abattoirs		_			
Airports	_	_			
Airpons Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	413		_		
Capital Spares			_		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	514	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	_	_	_	_
Outdoor Facilities	514		_	_	_
Capital Spares	-				
Suprai Operios	-	_	_	_	_

teritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	747	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	747	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	747	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	65	-	-	-	_
Servitudes	-	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights	65	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	65	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	732	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	732	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	902	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	902	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	2 467	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	2 467	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	2 354	-	-	-	_
Transport Assets	2 354	-	_	_	_
	2 304	_	_	_	_

<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	21 016	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after ai 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on e. 13. G = B + C + D + E + F

-

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

3				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
11	12	13	14		
Е	F	G	Н		
			12 073	12 797	13 565
-	-	-	9 921	12 797	11 147
_	_	_	9 921	10 516	11 14
		_	5 521	10 5 10	-
_		_	_		
	_	_	_	_	
_	_	_	1 390	1 474	1 562
_	_	_	-	-	1002
_		-	- 1 390	1 474	1 562
		_		_	
_	_	_	478	506	537
_	_	_		-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_		
		_	_		
	_	_	-	_	_
	_	_	350	370	393
-	_	-	128	136	144
_	_	-	-		
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	_	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	_	-	-	-	-
_		-	-	_	_
_		_	-		_
_		-	-	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_		-	-	_	_
_		_	-		_
_		_	-		_
_	_	-	-	-	-
_	_	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	283	300	318
-	_	-	283	300	318
-	_	-	-	-	-
-	_	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	_	_
_	_	-	_	_	_
			_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	_	-
_	_	-	_	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	-	_	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	-	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	_	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
		_			
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	1 675	1 776	1 882
_	_	_	1 161	1 231	1 305
_	_	-	517	548	581
_	_			540	501
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	-	_	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-		-	-
-	-	-		-	-
_	_		-	-	-
_	_	_	183	194	205
					200
	_	-			_
-	-		-	-	-
-	-	-	48	51	54
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	-	-	-	-
			_		
	_	-	_		-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	413	438	464
		_	-		
-	-	-		- 545	– 578
-		-			
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	514	545	578
-	-	-	514 _	545 -	578 -

_	_	-	_	-	_
_	_				_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	-	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	_	_
_	-	_	_	-	
-	-	-			-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	747	792	839
-	-	-	747	792	839
-	-	-	747	792	839
_	-	-	-	-	-
	_	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	32	32	97	103	109
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	32	32	97	103	109
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	- 32	- 32	- 97	- 103	- 109
_	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	_	-	-
				755	
-	(20) (20)	(20)	712 712	755 755	800 800
-	(20)	(20)			
-	-	-	902	957	1 014
-	-	-	902	957	1 014
-	-	-	2 467	2 615	2 772
-	-	-	2 467	2 615	2 772
-	-	-	2 354	2 495	2 645
-	-	-	2 354	2 495	2 645

-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	12	12	21 028	22 290	23 627

nnual financial statements audited (note: only where

xisting programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

. . .

Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
		Ū	7	8	9
R thousands		A	A1	В	C
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-cla	iss				
nfrastructure Deside la forstantestant	-	12 700	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		3 600	-	-	-
Roads		3 600	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	_	-
Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	_
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 100	-	_	-
Landfill Sites		9 100	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations		-	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_
Waste Diop-on Forms Waste Separation Facilities					
Electricity Generation Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	-

EC142 Senqu - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - February 20

			1	1	I.
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Data Centres		_	_	_	_
Core Layers		_	_	_	_
Distribution Layers		_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-
Theatres		_	_	_	_
Libraries		_	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_	_
Police		_	_	_	_
Purls		_	_	_	_
Public Open Space		_	_	_	_
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_
Markets		_			
Stalls			_	_	_
Statis Abattoirs		-	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-
Airports Tavi Danko/Buo Terminalo		-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		_			
					_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	_	-
Investment properties	ļ	-	-	-	-

Povenue Constanting		1		1	1
Revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	_	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-
Improved Property		_	_	_	-
Unimproved Property		-	_	_	_
		500			
Other assets Operational Buildings		500	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		_	_	_	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	-	_	_
Building Plan Offices		_	_	_	_
Workshops		-	_	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-
Stores		500	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-
<u>Libraries</u>		_	_	-	_
Libraries		-	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	4	10.000			
Total Sapital Experiations of approximity of existing assets to be adjusted	1	13 200	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation o

-

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

I

check balance

et Year 2017	/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
10	11	12	13	14		
D	Е	F	G	Н		
-	-	(4 896)	(4 896)	7 804	15 819	4 40
-	-	(3 050)	(3 050)	550	-	4 40
-	-	(3 050)	(3 050)	550	-	4 40
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_		_	-	-	-	-
			_	_	_	_
-	_	_	_	_	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	-
_	-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	-	_	_	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	-
_	_	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	_	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	- (1.040)	-	- 7 254	- 15 819	-
-	-	(1 846)	(1 846)	7 254 7 254	15 8 19 15 8 19	-
_		(1 846)	(1 846)	/ 204	12 0 19	
			_	-		
			_	-		
_		_	_	_	_	
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	-

)18

-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	_	_	-	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	-	-	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	
_	_	_	_	_	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -
-	_	_	-	-	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	-	_	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -
-	-	_	_	-	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	-	-	_	
						-
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	
_	_	_	_	_	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	_	_	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_			-
_	_	_	_	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	-	_	_	-
						-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_			_	_
_	_	_		-	_	-
-	-	-		-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	_		_
			_			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	_	-	-	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_		
-	-	-			-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	-	-	-	-	-
-						
-						
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(250) (250)	(250) (250)	250	-	-
-	-		(250)	250	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_		(250)	(250)	250		_
_	_	(200)	(200)	-	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	-	-	_	_	_
-	_	-	-	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	_	-	-	-
_		_	_		_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(5 146)	(5 146)	8 054	15 819	4 400

upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

er annual financial statements audited (note: only where

n existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co- ordinates	
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5	
Parent municipality:								
Executive & Council	Furniture & Office Equipment		GGPP03		Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment		
Executive & Council	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		GGPP03		Other assets	Transport Assets		
Executive & Council	Laptops		GGPP03		Other assets	Computer Equipment		
Executive & Council	Computers - software & programming		GGPP03		Intangibles	Computer Software and Applications		
Development and Town Planning Ser	Furniture & Office Equipment		MTID11		Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment		
Development and Town Planning Ser	Laptops		MTID11		Other assets	Computer Equipment		
Development and Town Planning Ser	Computers - software & programming		MTID11		Intangibles	Computer Software and Applications		
Development and Town Planning Ser	Signs		LED02		Other assets	Road Furniture		
Development and Town Planning Ser	Hawker Stalls - LED Project		LED02		Community	Stalls		
Carparate Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		MTID10		Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment		
Carparate Services	Tools & Equipment		MTID10		Other assets	Machinery and Equipment		
Carparate Services	Computer Equipment		MTID10		Other assets	Computer Equipment		
Carparate Services	Renovation of Second Floor Office Building		MTID09		Other assets	Municipal Offices		
Carparate Services	Renovations Municipal House		MTID09		Other assets	Municipal Offices		
Corporate Services	Municipal Parking Bay - Development		MTID09		Other assets	Yards		

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - February 2018

rent municipality:										
Executive & Council	Furniture & Office Equipment	GGPP03	Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	100	120	105		110	_
Executive & Council	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment	GGPP03	Other assets	Transport Assets	1 500	1 180	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	Laptops	GGPP03	Other assets	Computer Equipment	190	130	194	-	198	-
Executive & Council	Computers - software & programming	GGPP03	Intangibles	Computer Software and Applications	31	31	31		32	-
Development and Town Planning Ser Development and Town Planning Ser	Furniture & Office Equipment Laptops	MTID11 MTID11	Other assets Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment Computer Equipment	50 50	20 50	53 51	1	55 52	-
Development and Town Planning Set	Computers - software & programming	MTID11	Intangibles	Computer Software and Applications	31	31	31	- C.	32	- C.
Development and Town Planning Ser	Signs	LED02	Other assets	Road Furniture	20	16	-	-	-	-
Development and Town Planning Ser	Hawker Stalls - LED Project Furniture & Office Equipment	LED02 MTID10	Community	Stalls Furniture and Office Equipment	- 50	- 72	3 000		- 55	
Corporate Services Corporate Services	Furniture & Office Equipment Tools & Equipment	MTID10 MTID10	Other assets Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	50	72	53	1	55	-
Carparate Services	Computer Equipment	MTID10	Other assets	Computer Equipment	46	28	47		48	
Corporate Services	Renovation of Second Floor Office Building	MTID09	Other assets	Municipal Offices	4 500	3 500	6 000	7 000	-	6 500
Corporate Services	Renovations Municipal House Municipal Parking Bay - Development	MTID09 MTID09	Other assets Other assets	Municipal Offices Yards	500 2.600	2 600	-		-	-
Corporate Services Budget & Treasury Office	Furniture & Office Equipment	MFMV06	Other assets	Faras Furniture and Office Equipment	2 600	2 600	84		- 88	1.1
Budget & Treasury Office	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment	MFMV03	Other assets	Transport Assets	-		380	-		-
Budget & Treasury Office	Computer Equipment	MFMV06	Other assets	Computer Equipment	316	316	323	-	329	-
Budget & Treasury Office Budget & Treasury Office	Computers - software & programming Server	MFMV06 MFMV07	Other assets Other assets	Computer Software and Applications Computer Equipment	100 500	100 361	102		104	-
Budget & Treasury Office	Tools & Equipment	MFMV07 MFMV05	Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	20	301				
Budget & Treasury Office	Sengu Stores Upgrade	MFMV01	Other assets	Stares	500	250		-	-	-
Road Transport	Tools & Equipment	BSD02	Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	3 060	3 085	-	-	-	-
Road Transport Road Transport	Computer Equipment Vehicles, Plant & Equipment	BSD02 BSD02	Other assets Other assets	Computer Equipment Transport Assets	36 600	- 542	36	1	37	
Road Transport	Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit	BSD01	Other assets	Municipal Offices	250	-	3 000	-		-
Road Transport	Herschel Paved Roads	BSD02	Infrastructure	Roads	10 778	11 449	-	-	-	-
Road Transport Road Transport	Tienbank Paved Roads Roads between Esilindini and Frans	BSD02 BSD02	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Roads Roads	9 093	11 121	- 2.500	-		-
Road Transport Road Transport	Roads between Esilindini and Frans New Rest Construction - Paving	BSD02 BSD02	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Roads Roads	1 000	1 000	2 500 13 500	4 600		500
Road Transport	Steve Tshwete - Paving	BSD02	Infrastructure	Roads			2 000		13 000	-
Road Transport	Thaba Lesoba – Marallaneng – Trusting	BSD02	Infrastructure	Roads	1 800	-	2 000	-	-	-
Road Transport Road Transport	Boysi Nondala Paved Roads Boysi Nondala Paved Roads_PHASE 1	BSD02 BSD02	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Roads Roads	1 800	550	3 500	- 8 400	-	3 900
Road Transport Road Transport	Boysi Nondala Paved Roads_PHASE 1 Paved Roads Sengu	BSD02 BSD02	Intrastructure Infrastructure	Roads	1	1	1	o 400 -	5 289	1
Road Transport	Dibinkorzo Village: Smith to Sinoborni	BSD02	Infrastructure	Roads	-		-		5 500	-
Road Transport	Access Roads Ward 1	BSD02	Infrastructure	Roads	-	-	500	-	2 500	-
Road Transport Road Transport	Access Roads Ward 2 Access Roads Ward 3	BSD02 BSD02	Infrastructure	Roads Roads	-	-	500 500	-	2 500 2 500	-
Road Transport	Access Roads Ward 3 Access Roads Ward 4	BSD02 BSD02	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Roads	1	1.1	500	1	2 500 2 500	1
Road Transport	Access Roads Ward 5	BSD02	Infrastructure	Roads	-		500	-	2 500	-
Road Transport	Access Roads Ward 6	BSD02	Infrastructure	Roads	-		500	-	2 500	-
Road Transport Road Transport	Tienbank Property Access Construction Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W1	BSD02 BSD02	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Roads Roads		420	1	- 700		4 600
Road Transport	Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W2	BSD02 BSD02	Infrastructure	Roads			1	700		4 600
Road Transport	Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W3	BSD02	Infrastructure	Roads	-			700	-	4 600
Road Transport	Bridge Ward 5	BSD02	Infrastructure	Road Structures	2 800	3 866		-	-	-
Community Services Community Services	Tools & Equipment Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)	BSD03 BSD03	Other assets Community	Machinery and Equipment Halls	- 750	1 750	2 000	2 500		2 500
Community Services	Community Hall - Ward 9	BSD03	Community	Halls	1 200	1 585	2000	2 300		2 000
Community Services	EIA's Sengu Cemeteries	BSD04	Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	700	-		-	-	-
Community Services	Boyce Nondala and Lulama Cemeteries	BSD04	Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	-		2 500	-	-	-
Community Services Community Services	Joveleni, Hinana, Voyizana Cerneteries Naledi, Herschel, Zava, Thabakoloi, Nkopane, Khiba	BSD04 BSD04	Community Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria Cemeteries/Crematoria	-		1 000 500	-	2 000	-
Community Services	Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East	BSD04 RSD04	Cammunity	Cemeteries/Crematoria		700	500	750	2000	4 600
Sport and recreation	Sport Fields Blue Gums Mogesi, Showgrounds	BSD05	Community	Outdoor Facilities	-		1 000	-	4 000	-
Sport and recreation	Establishment of Park in Lady Grey	BSD07	Community	Public Open Space	500	400		-		-
Sport and recreation Sport and recreation	Kwezi Naledi Sportsfields Fence Sport Field Ward 2	BSD05 BSD05	Community Community	Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		709		-	1 300	
Sport and recreation	Sport Field Ward 13	BSD05	Community	Outdoor Facilities		285	1.1			
Sport and recreation	Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node	BSD07	Community	Public Open Space	900	1 250		-	-	-
Public Safety	Construction of Lady Grey Animal Pound	BSD08 BSD08	Community	Centres Centres	2 246	500	3 000	-	-	7 200
Public Safety Public Safety	Pound Project: Sterkspruit Commonage Management Implementation	BSD08 BSD08	Community Other assets	Centres Public Open Space	- 800		400 800	1	2 000	1
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 14	BSD08	Other assets	Public Open Space		120				1
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 15	BSD08	Other assets	Public Open Space	-	120	-	-	-	-
Public Safety Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 16	BSD08 BSD08	Other assets Other assets	Public Open Space Public Open Space	-	120 120	1	1	-	-
Public Safely Public Safely	Fencing Commonage - Wards 19 Tools & Equipment	BSD08 BSD09	Other assets Other assets	Public Open Space Machinery and Equipment	400	120				
Public Safety	Computer Equipment	BSD09	Other assets	Computer Equipment	53	53	54		55	1.1
Public Safety	Furniture & Office Equipment	BSD09	Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Electricity	Tools & Equipment Furniture & Office Equipment	BSD11 BSD11	Other assets Other assets	Machinery and Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	80 40	200 40	- 42	1	- 44	-
Electricity Electricity	Furniture & Office Equipment Computer Equipment	BSD11 BSD11	Other assets Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment Computer Equipment	40 18	40 15	42 19		44 19	1
Electricity	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment	BSD11	Other assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-		-	-
Electricity	Pre-Paid Electricity Meters	BSD11	Infrastructure	LV Networks	2 000	2 318	2 500	-	1 800	-
Electricity Warts Management	DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections Tools & Equipment	BSD11 BSD09	Infrastructure Other encode	MV Networks Machinesu and Equipment	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000	-
Waste Management Waste Management	Tools & Equipment Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit	BSD09 BSD09	Other assets Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment Landfill Sites	90 9 100	90		- 500		11 489
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Herschel	BSD09	Infrastructure	Landfill Siles	2 000	90	2 800	7 500		3 100
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Lady Grey	BSD09	Infrastructure	Landfill Silles	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rossouw Solid Waste Site - Rhodes	BSD09 BSD09	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Landfill Siles Landfill Siles	1 200 1 800	90 90	1 500 3 000	4 000 300		2 400 4 300
Waste Management	Sold Waste Site - Rhodes Erection of compliance signage	BSD09 BSD09	Intrastructure	Landfill Siles Landfill Siles	1 800	90	3000	300		4 300
Waste Management	Upgrade BE Solid Waste Site	BSD09	Infrastructure	Landfill Silles	2 000	3 627		11 319	-	-
Waste Management	Upgrade LG Solid Waste Site	BSD09	Infrastructure	Landfill Siles	2 000	3 627	-	4 500	-	-
Waste Management	Old Sterkspruit SWS Compliance & Rehabilitation Construction Planning Project: Land Fill Sites	BSD09 BSD09	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Landfill Sites Landfill Sites	-	3 200 450	-	500	-	3 000
Waste Management Waste Management	Planning Project: Land Hill Sites Transit Sites EIA	BSD09 BSD09	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations	- 500	450	500			1
			and a base of	Manu Preside States of			500			
dilles:		 								
tities: List all capital programs/projects group	sed by Municipal Entity									
ntity Name Project name										
rigea name										
lerences										

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18 Budget Year +1 2018/19 Budget Year +2 2019/20 Original Adjusted Original Adjusted Original Adjusted Budget Budget Budget Budget Budget Budget

Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracting
 Contracti

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - February 2018

Description		Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	-	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		А	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 2 total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 2 total operating expenditure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 2 total capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H